City Council Agenda
9/3/2024

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the City Council of City of San Angelo to be held September 3, 2024 at 8:30 AM at the McNease Convention Center – South Meeting Room, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items.

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Chaplain Prayer & Pledges**
3. **Proclamations/Recognitions**
   a. Proclamation of September 8-14, 2024 as National Assisted Living Week
4. **Public Comment**

Issues or concerns not on the Regular Agenda may be raised by the public at this time. Citizens should speak from the podium, address all comments to the dais, begin by stating their name and address or Single Member District number, and limit their remarks to less than three minutes.

5. **Consent Agenda**
   a. Consider approving the August 19, 2024, City Council regular meeting minutes (Heather Stastny)
   b. Consider granting a Utility Easement to AEP Texas for a new span of underground primary lines to be installed at Howard College and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Sarah Tackett-Torres)
   c. Consider approving a utility access easement between AEP and the San Angelo Regional Airport, finding a public purpose in granting such easement, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Jeremy Valgardson)
   d. Consider approving a sole source contract with Avolve in the amount of $65,400 for integration of plan review software and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Aaron Vannoy)
   e. Consider approving a pump repair purchase with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. in the amount of $66,589.65 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Shane Kelton)
   f. Consider approving a DIR-TSO-3763 purchase with Weaver Technologies in the amount of $101,549.18 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Bucky Hasty)
   g. Consider awarding Buyboard Contract #703-23 for traffic signal detection cameras to Cubic ITS Inc. in the amount of $50,125 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Patrick Frerich)
   h. Consider approving Task Order #2 with Kimley Horn under RFQ PW-01-23 for professional services for the design of Johnson St. roadway and utility improvements totaling $1,324,700

and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Patrick Frerich)

i. Consider approving TIPS Contract #221001 for the purchase of one haul truck from Lonestar Truck Group, in the amount of $169,944 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ryan Kramer)

j. Consider awarding H-GAC contract FLO3-021 for the purchase a fire station diesel exhaust extraction system to MagnaGrip in the amount of $137,822 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Patrick Brody)

k. Second reading of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.002 Monthly Water and Water Reclamation Rates (Patrick Frerich)

l. Second reading of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.019 Landfill Charges (Patrick Frerich)

m. Second reading of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.021 Municipal Drainage Utility System Fees (Patrick Frerich)

n. Second reading of an ordinance amending PD02-01, a request to allow structures to be built within 50-ft. of Ben Ficklin Ave., located at 1326 The Crossing Ave., with a base zoning of Office Warehouse (Aaron Vannoy)

o. Second reading of an ordinance for PD24-04 Shriner's Point, a request to rezone a property on the 1000 block of E. 40th St. from Single-Family Residential to a Planned Development with a base zoning of Single-Family Residential (Aaron Vannoy)

p. Second reading of an ordinance for Z24-05, a request to rezone from Low Rise Multi-Family Residential to General Commercial located at 5129 W. Houston Harte Expy. (Aaron Vannoy)

q. Second reading of an ordinance for Z24-06, a request to zone an unzoned tract to Single-Family Residential in conjunction with a prior approved annexation, located in Bentwood Country Club Estates, a 22.096 acre tract located east of Riviera Ln. and Clubhouse Ln. (Aaron Vannoy)

6. Regular Agenda

Comments regarding items on the Regular Agenda may be made by the public when each item is discussed as outlined above. Applicants, proponents, and appellants are exempt from the time limit above and instead must limit their remarks to less than five minutes.

a. Consider awarding WU-04-24 Glenna, Edmund, 29th Utility Improvements to Darnell Construction, LLC. in the amount of $9,071,467, including a project contingency, utilizing $6,620,628 from the Water Capital Fund balance and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Shane Kelton)

b. Consider a resolution for a variance to Chapter 5, Alcoholic Beverages Regulations, Section 5.02.033 Prohibited Licenses to allow the sale of alcohol for on-premise consumption at 3029 Sherwood Way, a property within 300-ft. of a public school (Presentation made by Planning and Development Services Director Aaron Vannoy)

c. Second reading and public hearing of an ordinance adopting the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025. This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $5,960,706 (11.66%), and of that amount,

$671,739 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

d. Second reading and public hearing of an ordinance fixing and levying ad valorem taxes for the current tax year for use and support of the municipal government of the City of San Angelo, Texas, for the 2024-2025 budget year; providing for the assessment and collection thereof; providing when the tax shall become due; providing when the tax shall become delinquent; providing for exemptions; providing for severability; providing for publication on the city-operated website; and, providing for an effective date (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

e. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024
   1. Short-term Debt
   2. Riverstage Phase I
   3. Fleet Services Materials
   4. Capital Improvement Projects
   5. Health Insurance Claims
   6. Property & Casualty Claims
   (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

f. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance designating Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 to be located at the easterly 12.9 acres of land, more or less, out of a 32 acre tract of land, more or less, out of Survey 1114, Abstract No. 8036, F. Tankersley, Tom Green County, Texas, and being more particularly described as Parcel 2 in that certain Warranty Deed dated June 1, 2007, of record at Instrument No. 633054, Official Public Records, Tom Green County, Texas, for the purpose of providing an ad valorem commercial-industrial tax abatement (Presentation made by Economic Development Interim Director Michael Dane)

g. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending Chapter 11 "Utilities", Article 11.05 "Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan" of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances (Presentation made by Public Works Executive Director Shane Kelton and City Attorney Theresa James)

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

a. Section 551.072 - Deliberations about real property regarding 605 Rio Concho Dr.

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

a. Consider items discussed in Executive Session, if needed

b. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

9. Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at City Hall in the City of San Angelo, Texas, on the 28th day of August 2024, at 5:17 p.m.

Heather Stastny, City Clerk

All agenda items are subject to action. The City Council reserves the right to consider business out of posted order and/or adjourn into closed session on any item on this agenda and at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss matter as authorized by law or by the Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations Regarding Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations Regarding Prospective Gifts), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits), 551.087 (Deliberations Regarding Economic Development Negotiations), and 551.089 (Deliberations Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits). Any final action or vote on any Closed Session item will be taken in Open Session.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of San Angelo will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please contact the ADA Coordinator at 325-657-4407 for request, or by completing a request form online at cosatx.us/ada.

Citizen requests to display materials on the city's monitors must submit the request 96 hours prior to the meeting by email to Heather.Stastny@cosatx.us. Time limits for discussion are as stated above and materials cannot exceed 10-pages. Citizens bringing materials for distribution to City Council members during the meeting must bring a minimum of 12 copies.

City Council regular meetings are broadcast on SATV Channel 17-Government Access at 10:30 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. every day, beginning the evening of the meeting until the evening of the next meeting.

Proclamation

Residents of assisted living communities are active members of the larger community, offering their knowledge, life experiences and involvement. Their past contributions continue to be a vital part of San Angelo's rich history; and their ongoing participation deepens our Texan identity.

Assisted living is a critical long term care option for older adults and individuals with disabilities that fosters choice, dignity, and independence. Assisted living communities are committed to excellence, innovation and the advancement of person-centered care.

In 1995, the National Center for Assisted Living established National Assisted Living Week to honor the contributions of assisted living communities in providing long term care to America's seniors and individuals with disabilities. This year's theme of National Assisted Living Week is "Inspiring Generations", and highlights the incredible care provided by essential caregivers in assisted living facilities across the country.

During this special week, assisted living communities across the country are encouraged to organize activities and events which celebrate the dedication of staff, the individuality of residents, and the deep connections formed in these settings.

THEREFORE I, Brenda Gunter, Mayor of the City of San Angelo, Texas, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby acknowledge the week of September 8-14, 2024 as

NATIONAL ASSISTED LIVING WEEK

and ask our citizens to visit or call a loved one, family member or friend residing in any care setting and offer a kind word.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and have caused the Official Seal of the City of San Angelo to be affixed this 3rd day of September 2024.

_____

Brenda Gunter
Mayor of the City of San Angelo

City of San Angelo, Texas
Regular City Council Meeting
Monday, August 19, 2024

Present:

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Pro tem Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Council Member Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Karen Hesse Smith, SMD 5
Council Member Larry Miller, SMD 6

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Gunter called the regular session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 8:30 a.m. on Monday, August 19, 2024 at the San Angelo McNease Convention Center, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Chaplain Prayer & Pledges

An invocation was provided by San Angelo Police Chief Chaplain Marcella Jenkins, and pledges were led by San Angelo Police Department Chaplain Gary Jenkins.

3. Proclamations/Recognitions

August 20, 2024 was proclaimed as the 60th Anniversary of the Economic Opportunity Act.

4. Public Comment

Citizen Jamal Schumpert (SMD 4) spoke about Economic Development and zoning regulations.

5. Consent Agenda

a. Approval of the August 8, 2024, City Council regular meeting minutes (Heather Stastny)

b. Approval of a second amendment to the Commercial Lease Agreement with Sports Next Level, LLC providing for a 40-year lease term, which will allow the Tenant to obtain financing and continue development of the Sports Complex located at 2838 College Hills Blvd. (Sarah Tackett-Torres, Shane Kelton)

c. Award of RE-03-24 City Farm Lease for +/-215.874 acres north of the landfill to Plantation Farms Inc. in the amount of $25,000 per year (Sarah Tackett-Torres, Jeremy Miller)

d. Approval of a contract with Civic Plus, LLC in the amount of $73,206 for the redesign of the City's website and a 3-year contract for hosting and support, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Brian Groves)

e. Approval of a renewal agreement through BuyBoard Contract 648-21 with Axon Enterprise, Inc. in the amount of $3,743,745.83 for BWC4, Fleet 3, Evidence storage, user licenses, ALPR, and Auto-transcribe features, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Travis Griffith)

f. Approval of Task Order #6 with Freese and Nichols, Inc. under RFQ PW-01-23 for professional services for the design of Concho Riverbank Stabilization Project totaling $64,226 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Shane Kelton)

DRAFT

g. Approval of a month-to-month agreement with Skyline Aviation to lease space in the Airport Terminal in the amount of $2,850/month and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Jeremy Valgardson)

h. Adoption of a resolution authorizing a continuation of the Passenger Facility Charge program at the San Angelo Regional Airport and authorizing the Airport Director to submit a new PFC application for collection authority (Jeremy Valgardson) **(Pg. 284, 2024-061)**

i. Adoption of an ordinance for the City's participation in the Texas Enterprise Zone Program, pursuant to the Texas Enterprise Zone Act, Chapter 2303, Texas Government Code, providing tax incentives, designating a liaison for communication with interested parties, and nominating Ethicon, Inc. to the Office of the Governor's Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank as an Enterprise Project (Michael Dane) **(Pg. 285, 2024-062)**

j. Adoption of an ordinance amending Chapter 1 "General Provisions", Article 1.09 "Taxation", Division 3 "Uniform Tax Abatement Policy", Section 1.09.062 "Definitions" and Section 1.09.063 "Abatement Schedule" of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances (Michael Dane) **(Pg. 288, 2024-063)**

k. Adoption of an ordinance amending Chapter 9, Article 9.05 "Camping on Municipal Facility or Public Property" (Theresa James) **(Pg. 294, 2024-064)**

Citizen Jamal Schumpert (SMD 4) asked questions about the location of the pedestrian bridge referenced in item 5f.

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thompson, to approve the Consent Agenda, with the exception of items 5k. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

Citizen Sharon Troy (SMD 3) suggested the ordinance not go into effect until a homeless facility opens later this year.

Citizen Mike Burnett (SMD 1) spoke about the continued efforts to assist the homeless population.

Motion: Council Member Miller made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hesse Smith, to approve item 5k. as presented by City Attorney Theresa James. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

6. Regular Agenda

a. Direction considering a proposal for 29th St. Youth Sports Practice Area from Basic IDIQ in the amount of $1,461,000 for construction services (Alfonso Torres)

Citizen Jamal Schumpert (SMD 4) spoke in support of the improvements at the 29th St. park.

Direction: Council directed staff to move forward with the contract as presented.

b. Consider and adopt a resolution directing publication of notice of intention to issue combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation to provide funds for street improvement projects; and resolving other matters relating to the subject (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke) **(Pg. 295, 2024-065)**

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

DRAFT

c. Consider and adopt an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of City of San Angelo, Texas Tax Note, Series 2024; levying an annual ad valorem tax and providing for the payment of said note; providing an effective date; and enacting other provisions relating to the subject (Presentation made by Finance Director Tine Dierschke) **(Pg. 298, 2024-066)**

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

d. Discussion and consideration of matters related to the fiscal year 2024-2025 operating budget including:
1. first reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving and adopting the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025. This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $5,960,706 (11.66%), and of that amount, $671,739 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll; and
2. conducting a separate vote to ratify the property tax revenue increase reflected in the budget and place the adoption of this tax rate on the agenda for September 3, 2024, a regular meeting of the City Council as an action item (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Citizen Jamal Schumpert (SMD 4) asked about additional staff being added in the planning department.

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Miller, to approve the budget ordinance as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

Action: A record vote was taken to ratify the property tax revenue increase and place the adoption of this tax rate on the September 3, 2024, City Council Meeting agenda. The vote carried unanimously (7) ayes (Council Members Hiebert, Thompson, Thomas, Gonzales, Hesse Smith, Miller, and Mayor Gunter) to (0) nays.

e. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance fixing and levying ad valorem taxes for the current tax year for use and support of the municipal government of the City of San Angelo, Texas, for the 2024-2025 budget year; providing for the assessment and collection thereof; providing when the tax shall become due; providing when the tax shall become delinquent; providing for exemptions; providing for severability; providing for publication on the city operated website; and, providing for an effective date (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Motion: Council Member Thompson made a motion, seconded by Council Member Miller, for the property tax rate to be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 0.7544 per $100 valuation which is effectively a 13.34% increase in the tax rate. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

f. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.002 Monthly Water and Water Reclamation Rates (Presentation made by Operations Director Patrick Frerich

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

g. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.019 Landfill Charges (Presentation made by Operations Director Patrick Frerich)

DRAFT

Motion: Council Member Thompson made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

h. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.021 Municipal Drainage Utility System Fees (Presentation made by Operations Director Patrick Frerich)

Citizen Jamal Schumpert (SMD 4) asked if services will be increased in relation to increase in fees.

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thomas, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

i. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending PD02-01, a request to allow structures to be built within 50-ft. of Ben Ficklin Ave., located at 1326 The Crossing Ave., with a base zoning of Office Warehouse (Presentation made by Planning and Development Services Director Aaron Vannoy)

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

j. First reading and public hearing on an ordinance for PD24-04 Shriner's Point, a request to rezone a property on the 1000 block of E. 40th St. from Single-Family Residential to a Planned Development with a base zoning of Single-Family Residential (Presentation made by Planning and Development Services Director Aaron Vannoy)

Motion: Council Member Thompson made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

k. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance for Z24-05, a request to rezone from Low Rise Multi-Family Residential to General Commercial located at 5129 W. Houston Harte Expy. (Presentation made by Planning and Development Services Director Aaron Vannoy)

Citizen Ginger Moore (SMD 1) expressed concern about stormwater runoff.

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hesse Smith, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

l. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance for Z24-06, a request to zone an unzoned tract to Single-Family Residential in conjunction with a prior approved annexation, located in Bentwood Country Club Estates, a 22.096-acre tract located east of Riviera Ln. and Clubhouse Ln. (Presentation made by Planning and Development Services Director Aaron Vannoy)

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thomas, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

7. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

a. Section 551.072 – Deliberations about real property regarding +/-11.82 acres located at 742 W. 14th St.

b. Section 551.072 – Deliberations about real property regarding 72 E. Avenue D

DRAFT

c. Section 551.071 – Consultation with attorney regarding UCRA agreements

8. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

a. ~~Consideration of items discussed in Closed Session, if needed~~

No action taken on this item.

b. ~~Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items~~

9. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thompson, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays, with no public comment.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 10:48 a.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

ATTEST:

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details of Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office, or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

DRAFT

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Sarah Tackett-Torres, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider granting a Utility Easement to AEP Texas for a new span of underground primary lines to be installed at Howard College and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Sarah Tackett-Torres)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

These new lines will feed to a new Trades Class Building. This land is owned by COSA and leased to Howard College.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

n/a

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1.	Easement Howard College	Easement Howard College.pdf
2.	Easement Sketch	Easement Sketch.pdf

Presentation:

Sarah Tackett-Torres

Approvals/Reviews:

Sarah Tackett-Torres	Created/Initiated
Sarah Tackett-Torres	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

CP 460 (OH/UG) Rev. (01/23)
Town: San Angelo TX241515
Submitted by: DP WR#87955592

EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of Ten & 00/100 Dollars ($10.00), and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by **AEP TEXAS INC**., a Delaware Corporation, whose address is P.O. Box 2121, Corpus Christi, Texas 78403 ("Grantee") the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, has GRANTED, SOLD, and CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, and CONVEY unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, a perpetual easement and right of way for electric distribution lines, consisting of poles made of wood, metal, or other materials, cross arms, static wires, guys, wire circuits, underground cables and conduits, communication circuits, metering equipment and all necessary or desirable appurtenances (including, but not limited to, transformers, meters, vaults, and service pedestals) over, under, across, and upon a portion of the following described land located in Tom Green County, Texas, to wit:

Exhibt "A"
Being a part of that certain 20.087 acres, more or less, being out of the CCSD&RGNG RR. CO. Survey No. 1111, J. Pointevent Survey No. 1113, and the J. Fenner Survey No. 1, previously known as a Levi Strauss tract recorded in Volume 547, Page 313, of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

More specifically, the strip of land covered by this Easement and Right of Way shall be _15_ feet in width, as described by GPS waypoints as depicted on Exhibit "A", attached hereto, made a part hereof and incorporated herein for all applicable purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the actual as-built location of the electric line shall locate, define and establish the easement. (the "Easement Area")

Together with the right of ingress and egress over, under, across and upon the Easement Area and Grantor's adjacent land for the purpose of constructing, operating, reconstructing on poles or burying and replacing underground cables and conduits (including necessary ditching and backfilling), enlarging, inspecting, patrolling, repairing, maintaining, upgrading and removing said lines, circuits, underground cables and conduits, poles, wires and appurtenances; the right to relocate along the same general direction of said lines, cables, and conduits; and the right to remove from the Easement Area all structures, obstructions, trees and parts thereof, using generally accepted vegetation management practices, (whether from the Easement Area or that could grow into the Easement Area) which may, in the reasonable judgment of Grantee, endanger or interfere with the safe and efficient operation and/or maintenance of said lines, cables, conduits or appurtenances or ingress and egress to, from or along the Easement Area.

Grantor reserves the right to use the Easement Area subject to said Easement and Right of Way in any way that will not interfere with Grantee's exercise of the rights hereby granted. However, Grantor shall not construct or permit to be constructed any house or other above ground structure on or within the Easement Area containing Grantee's improvements without the express written consent of Grantee.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described easement and rights unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns forever. Grantor binds itself, assigns, and legal representatives to warrant and forever defend all and singular the above described easement and rights unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 2023.

[Rest of this page intentionally left blank-Signature page follows]

TX241515
WR#87955592

Land Owner
Name: Daniel Valenzuela

By: _____
Daniel Valenzuela

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 2023, by .

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of

(Seal)

Exhibit "A"

WR: 87955592
Easement #: 241515
Depiction of a 15' wide AEP Easement

Exhibit "A"
Being a part of that certain 20.087 acres, more or less, being out of the CCSD&RGNG RR. CO. Survey No. 1111,
J. Pointevent Survey No. 1113, and the J. Fenner Survey No. 1,
previously known as a Levi Strauss tract recorded in Volume 547,
Page 313, of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

WR:87955592
TX:241515
DP
D.D.Lat/Long
WGS 1984

Coordinate System
Map Datum: NAD1983
N.T.S.

Location: Howard College
City: San Angelo
County: Tom Green

AEP TEXAS
An AEP Company

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director, Airport

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving a utility access easement between AEP and the San Angelo Regional Airport, finding a public purpose in granting such easement, and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Jeremy Valgardson)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

AEP is seeking a utility easement to provide power lines to the currently under construction ASU aviation classroom facility and future hangar expansion. The utility easement will be provided to AEP without charge as a public purpose exists in granting the easement.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

No financial impact

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. ASU AEP Aviation Easement — ASU AEP Aviation Easement.pdf

Presentation:

Jeremy Valgardson

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeremy Valgardson	Created/Initiated
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

CP 460 (OH/UG) Rev. (01/23)
Town: San Angelo TX241255
Submitted by: PAS WR#86712165

EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of the public benefit that will accrue to Grantor's property, and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by **AEP TEXAS INC**., a Delaware Corporation, whose address is
P.O. Box 2121, Corpus Christi, Texas 78403 ("Grantee") the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, has GRANTED, SOLD, and CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL, and CONVEY unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, an easement and right of way for electric distribution lines, consisting of poles made of wood, metal, or other materials, cross arms, static wires, guys, wire circuits, underground cables and conduits, communication circuits, metering equipment and all necessary or desirable appurtenances (including, but not limited to, transformers, meters, vaults, and service pedestals) (the Grantee Facilities") over, under, across, and upon a portion of the following described land located in Tom Green County, Texas, to wit:

A 15ft wide easement lying wholly within A PARCEL OF LAND WITHIN A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF SAN
ANGELO BY DEED RECORDED UNDER VOLUME 211, PAGE 105, D.R.T.G.C.T., SITUATED IN
THE W. SPORNHAUN SURVEY, A-1881, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS.
BEGINNING AT A POINT FROM WHICH THE NGS PUBLISHED MARK "ARP 2 SJT" PID AB6659
AND KNOWN AS THE SAN ANGELO REGIONAL AIRPORTS PRIMARY AIRPORT CONTROL
STATION BEARS S86°43'41"E, 2,854.74 FEET; THENCE S82°24'28"E., 459.00 FEET; THENCE
S7°35'32"W, 300.00 FEET; THENCE N82°24'28"W, 459.00 FEET; THENCE N7°35'32"E, 300.00
FEET, MORE OR LESS, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.
CONTAINING 137,700 S.F. (3.161 +/- AC).

More specifically, the strip of land covered by this Easement and Right of Way shall be 15 feet in width, 7.5 feet on each side of a centerline as described by GPS waypoints and as depicted on Exhibit "A", attached hereto, made a part hereof and incorporated herein for all applicable purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the actual as-built location of the electric line shall locate, define and establish the centerline of the easement. (the "Easement Area")

Together with the right of ingress and egress over, under, across and upon the Easement Area and Grantor's adjacent land for the purpose of constructing, operating, reconstructing on poles or burying and replacing underground cables and conduits (including necessary ditching and backfilling), enlarging, inspecting, patrolling, repairing, maintaining, upgrading and removing said lines, circuits, underground cables and conduits, poles, wires and appurtenances; the right to relocate along the same general direction of said lines, cables, and conduits; and the right to remove from the Easement Area all structures, obstructions, trees and parts thereof, using generally accepted vegetation management practices, (whether from the Easement Area or that could grow into the Easement Area) which may, in the reasonable judgment of Grantee, endanger or interfere with the safe and efficient operation and/or maintenance of said lines, cables, conduits or appurtenances or ingress and egress to, from or along the Easement Area.

Grantor reserves the right to use the Easement Area subject to said Easement and Right of Way in any way that will not interfere with Grantee's exercise of the rights hereby granted. However, Grantor shall not construct or permit to be constructed any house or other above ground structure on or within the Easement Area containing Grantee's improvements without the express written consent of Grantee.

Should it become necessary for the Grantee Facilities to be removed and relocated, then the party requesting such removal and relocation agrees to provide an alternate site on Grantor's property to relocate the Grantee Facilities and reimburse Grantee for reasonable costs of removal and subsequent relocation of any segments of the Grantee Facilities. Grantee will make best efforts to accomplish a relocation within a reasonable time to satisfy Grantor's requirements.

If Grantor no longer requires electrical service to its property, Grantor may give written notice to Grantee to remove the Grantee Facilities from the Easement Area. Within sixty days after the written notice, Grantee will (i) remove its above-ground structures installed on the Easement Area; (ii) restore the surface to as near the condition existing prior to the original installation as reasonably practicable; and (iii) execute and file a Release of Easement in the county real property records.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described easement and rights unto the Grantee, its successors and assigns forever. Grantor binds itself, assigns, and legal representatives to warrant and forever defend all and singular the above described easement and rights unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

EXECUTED this_____day of_____, 2024.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

By:_____
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this_____day of_____, 2024, by Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager of the City of San Angelo, Texas, a home-rule municipal corporation, on behalf of said corporation, by authority of its governing body.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, State of Texas

(Seal)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Aaron Vannoy, Assistant Director, Planning and Development Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving a sole source contract with Avolve in the amount of $65,400 for integration of plan review software and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Aaron Vannoy)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

This request is to connect the plan review software to the new Community Development Software for Permitting, Code Enforcement, Planning, Engineering, Fire Prevention and Health for seamless integration across platforms. This connection will allow all groups to share the same land file database, inform teammates of enforcement issues and allow for a streamlined process for information sharing. The request also includes the workflow establishment to assist in reporting approvals from the plan review to the staff and public in a timely manner.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	Quote for San Angelo, TX - 2024-06-21 071329	Quote for San Angelo, TX - 2024-06-21 071329.pdf
2.	Quote for San Angelo, TX - Workflow Licensing (1)	Quote for San Angelo, TX - Workflow Licensing (1).pdf

Presentation:

Aaron Vannoy

Approvals/Reviews:

Aaron Vannoy	Created/Initiated
Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

San Angelo, TX

ProjectDox® ePlan Solution Proposal

June 24, 2024

Prepared by your Avolve Software Representative

Alex Watts
Sr. Sales Account Executive
4835 East Cactus Road
Suite 420
Scottsdale, AZ 85254
www.avolvesoftware.com

Telephone: 801.647.8211
Email: awatts@avolvesoftware.com

Quote Ref: 2024-06-21 07:13:29

ProjectDox® Price Quotation

Quote Delivered To

Michael Bradford
72 W. College Avenue
San Angelo, Texas
76903

Development Software Coordinator
michael.bradford@cosatx.us

Date of Quote: 6/21/2024

San Angelo, TX
(O) 325-657-4210 Ext. 1184

Quote Valid Until: 7/30/2024

ProjectDox ePlan Solution Pricing Agreement

SaaS

Product Name	Product Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Price
SaaS TrakIT Integration	SaS-TI.INT	Avolve and Salesforce SaaS integration with ProjectDox and Salesforce permit system for a maximum of 2 environments (Test & Production). Integration includes: TrackIT with ProjectDox: Create Projects Get General Permit Details Get Default Plan Reviews Activate/Deactivate Reviews Update Plan Reviews Check Fee Balances Update Project Status Approved	1.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00
				SaaS Sub-Total:	$6,000.00

Professional Services

Product Name	Product Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Price
SaaS TrakIT Integration Services	PS-225	Avolve configuration services to implement the SaaS TraKiT integration for a maximum of 2 environments (Test and Production). The integration setup and configuration should not exceed 8 hours. Additional hours can be purchased as needed.	1.00	$28,800.00	$28,800.00
				Professional Services Sub-Total:	$34,800.00

ProjectDox® Price Quotation

Unless otherwise stated, pricing does not include any applicable taxes that may be applied at invoicing. Travel and Expenses are not included in this total and will be invoiced as incurred. First year Subscription shall be invoiced upon execution of agreement. Payment for the total amount is due net thirty (30) days from the date of initial invoice. The city will be invoiced monthly based on the number of professional services hours (excludes Training and client success services) at the hourly rate ($225) consumed during the previous month. A short description of each time entry and a tracking spreadsheet will accompany the invoice each month and the number of hours remaining in the project budget. Payment for the remaining amount is due net thirty (30) days from project completion.	**Grand Total:**	$34,800.00

NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE:_____

By signing this Order Form customer acknowledge and agrees to, if purchasing (a) licenses and/or support and maintenance, Avolve's Software License and Support Agreement General Terms and Conditions and Avolve's Maintenance and Support Level Agreement; (b) professional services, Avolve's Professional Services Agreement; and (c) training services, the Avolve University Training Terms and Conditions; and (d) hosting services, Avolve's Hosting Service Level Agreement. Customer acknowledges that it has been provided reasonable access to the applicable documents listed herein online at www.avolvesoftware.com and knowingly consents to the same. Resellers acknowledge that they will have end users formally acknowledge and be bound by all applicable Avolve Terms and Conditions as described above.

Avolve Software Corporation | 4835 East Cactus Road | Suite 420 | Scottsdale, Arizona 85254

San Angelo, TX

ProjectDox® ePlan Solution Proposal

June 24, 2024

Prepared by your Avolve Software Representative

Alex Watts
Sr. Sales Account Executive
4835 East Cactus Road
Suite 420
Scottsdale, AZ 85254
www.avolvesoftware.com

Telephone: 801.647.8211
Email: awatts@avolvesoftware.com

Quote Ref: 2024-06-21 07:13:29

ProjectDox® Price Quotation

Quote Delivered To

Michael Bradford
72 W. College Avenue
San Angelo, Texas
76903

Development Software Coordinator
michael.bradford@cosatx.us

Date of Quote: 6/21/2024

San Angelo, TX
(O) 325-657-4210 Ext. 1184

Quote Valid Until: 7/30/2024

ProjectDox ePlan Solution Pricing Agreement

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Product Name	Product Code	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Price
Best-in-Class Level 1 ProjectFlow PLUS Services	PS-BIC.L1PLUS	BIC Plus Setup Services Level 1 for Workflows:	1.00	$30,600.00	$30,600.00
				Professional Services Sub-Total:	$30,600.00

Unless otherwise stated, pricing does not include any applicable taxes that may be applied at invoicing. Travel and Expenses are not included in this total and will be invoiced as incurred. First year Subscription shall be invoiced upon execution of agreement. Payment for the total amount is due net thirty (30) days from the date of initial invoice. The city will be invoiced monthly based on the number of professional services hours (excludes Training and client success services) at the hourly rate ($225) consumed during the previous month. A short description of each time entry and a tracking spreadsheet will accompany the invoice each month and the number of hours remaining in the project budget. Payment for the remaining amount is due net thirty (30) days from project completion.	**Grand Total:**	$30,600.00

NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

Avolve Software Corporation | 4835 East Cactus Road | Suite 420 | Scottsdale, Arizona 85254

ProjectDox® Price Quotation

SIGNATURE: _____

DATE:_____

By signing this Order Form customer acknowledge and agrees to, if purchasing (a) licenses and/or support and maintenance, Avolve's Software License and Support Agreement General Terms and Conditions and Avolve's Maintenance and Support Level Agreement; (b) professional services, Avolve's Professional Services Agreement; and (c) training services, the Avolve University Training Terms and Conditions; and (d) hosting services, Avolve's Hosting Service Level Agreement. Customer acknowledges that it has been provided reasonable access to the applicable documents listed herein online at www.avolvesoftware.com and knowingly consents to the same. Resellers acknowledge that they will have end users formally acknowledge and be bound by all applicable Avolve Terms and Conditions as described above.

Avolve Software Corporation | 4835 East Cactus Road | Suite 420 | Scottsdale, Arizona 85254

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Charles Michalewicz, Engineer, Water Utilities

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving a pump repair purchase with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. in the amount of $66,589.65 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Shane Kelton)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

This purchase includes the labor and parts necessary to repair the Waste Water Treatment Plant Irrigation Pump #4. This is one of the pumps used to transfer effluent water to the Tom Green County Water Control Improvement District No.1 as per our contractual agreement. This is considered a Captive Replacement Repair and, in addition, a Sole Source Affidavit is on file with Purchasing for OEM parts and services.

Funding Source(s):

Fund:	Account:	Project Number:	Amount Budgeted:
270	27051005080434		$66,590.00

Financial Impact:

This repair is budgeted in the FY2024 fund 270 operating budget.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Xylem pump repair quote — Xylem pump repair quote.pdf
2. Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc exp 9.13.24 — Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc exp 9.13.24.pdf

Presentation:

Shane Kelton

Approvals/Reviews:

Charles Michalewicz — Created/Initiated

Pete Madrid Jr.	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

REQUISITION APPROVAL
CITY MANAGER LEVEL

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
PURCHASING DIVISION

E-mail completed form with supporting documentation (Contracts, Council Minutes, Previous Requisitions) to sapurch@cosatx.us

Requisition Number	Amount
0000145359	$66,590
Vendor	**Vendor Number**
Xylem	8981
RFx Number *OPTIONAL*	**Co-op and Number** *OPTIONAL*

Explanation of Purchase

Manufacture pump repair.

Authorized Expenditure Yes ☑ No ☐

Approved by City Council (over $50,000) Yes ☐ No ☑

If Yes, date approved (MM/DD/YY): _____ + ☐ Attach a Copy of the Council Minutes

Sufficient Budget Yes ☑ No ☐

Insufficient Override Yes ☐ No ☑

If insufficient, identify funding source

Budget Amendment in Progress Yes ☐ No ☑

SIGNATURES

Requestor — Date: 8/16/2024

Director — Date

Purchasing Manager* — Date

Finance Director* — Date

City Manager — Date

**Required on all purchases exceeding $25,000*

Must be submitted to CMO with all signatures

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

PO Number:

v110321

Purchase Requisition

Requisition

0000145359

Type

PURCHASE REQUISITION

Reason

WWTP IRRIGATION PUMP #4

By

MARY URQUIDEZ

Date

08/16/2024

Vendor Number

8981

Name/Search Type

XYLEM WATER SOLUTIO

Contract

Ship To

UM UTILITY MAINTENANCE

Deliver By

09/26/2024

Fiscal Year Code

Current

Comments Exist Quotes Exist

Line Item Entry/Update

Item Description/Search Type

Vendor Part Number

Commodity

Line Number

2

Sub-Commodity

Item Number

Item Reference Number

Ship To

UM

Quantity

0.00

UOM

Unit Cost

0.0000

Extended Cost

Account Number

Project

Export

Option	Line #	Quantity	UOM	Item Description	Unit Cost	Extended Cost	Building	Co
	1	66589.65	EA	PROD#00-33128355025 SERIAL#3312.835-0181183 REPAIR	1.0000	66589.65	UM	93

1

Extended Cost Total

66589.65

Jump To

Option	Requisition #	
Comments	0000145359	MA

Purchase Requisition Comments

Requisition Number

0000145359

Requisition By

MARY URQUIDEZ

Requisition Date

8/16/2024

Time Stamp

sole source affidavit filed with purchasing
Xylem Repair Quote WO-00284906 $66,589.65
Thank you, Mary for Paul Rodriguez Ext. 1721
8/16/2024

OK Exit Cancel

Quotes for Requisition

Requisition Number

0000145359

Date

08/16/2024

Export

Option	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Requisition Quote
	8981	XYLEM WATER SOLUTIONS, U.S.A,	66,589.6500

1

xylem

July 9, 2024

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
WATER UTILITIES
72 W COLLEGE AVE
SAN ANGELO TX 76903

Quote # R2024-DAL-0056

Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc.

Flygt Products

2310 McDaniel Drive
Carrollton, TX 75006

Tel (972) 418-2400

Contact:Paul Rodriguez
Phone:(325) 657-4299
Email:paul.rodriguez@cosatx.us

Work Order: WO-00284906

TG#3142

Product Identification

Product Number: 00-33128355025

Serial Number: 3312.835-0181183

Repair/Service Requirements and remarks

Repair pump stator burned and jacket pump

PARTS

Qty	Part Number	Description	Disc.%	Unit Price	Extended Price
4	81 41 58	SCREW,HEX M12 X 45 SS	8.00	$ 8.56	$ 34.22
12	82 00 32	SCREW,ALLEN M8 X 20 SS	8.00	$ 3.96	$ 47.47
1	82 01 17	SCREW,ALLEN M16 X120 SS	8.00	$ 78.20	$ 78.20
1	82 22 47	NUT,ROUND KM 22 STEEL	8.00	$ 104.88	$ 104.88
1	82 51 47	WASHER,LOCK 110MM ID STEEL	8.00	$ 39.56	$ 39.56
1	83 05 88	KIT,O-RING 8X5 C	8.00	$ 563.04	$ 563.04
1	83 21 32	KIT,O-RING 3312	8.00	$ 389.16	$ 389.16
1	83 34 65	BEARING,ROLLER CYL SNGL ROW 160X75X37,28X28, NU315ECPVLO24	8.00	$ 2,874.08	$ 2,874.08
8	83 38 02	SPRING,COMPRESSION STEEL	8.00	$ 36.80	$ 294.40
2	83 53 70	TERMINAL BLOCK	8.00	$ 80.96	$ 161.92
2	84 23 28	BEARING,BALL ANG CONT SNGL ROW 240X110X100MM, 7322BECB	8.00	$ 2,219.04	$ 4,438.08
4	84 66 52	CLAMP,CABLE	8.00	$ 373.52	$ 1,494.08
2	94 05 89	HOSE,INSULATING 18MM PLASTIC	8.00	$ 32.20	$ 64.40
9	94 17 40	CABLE,CONTROL 4X0.96	8.00	$ 40.48	$ 364.32
12	94 18 29	WIRE,COPPER INSULATED PTFE	8.00	$ 13.80	$ 165.60
1	314 88 14	RING,WEAR STATIONARY BRASS	8.00	$ 1,936.60	$ 1,936.60
8	520 08 00	PLUG,PA66	8.00	$ 4.78	$ 38.27
1	544 41 00	LEAD-THROUGH UNIT	8.00	$ 181.24	$ 181.24
1	548 94 00	PLATE,GROUNDING COPPER	8.00	$ 159.16	$ 159.16
3	548 96 02	PLATE,COPPER	8.00	$ 139.84	$ 419.52
1	550 14 00	HOLDER,PLASTIC	8.00	$ 705.64	$ 705.64
6	550 15 00	TERMINAL,BRASS	8.00	$ 673.44	$ 4,040.64
1	550 19 00	TERMINAL BOARD	8.00	$ 952.20	$ 952.20
1	559 80 30	SEAL,MECHANICAL WCCR/WCCR	8.00	$ 9,942.44	$ 9,942.44
2	560 77 00	ANODE,ZINC	8.00	$ 447.12	$ 894.24
1	561 00 00	SLEEVE,CI	8.00	$ 497.72	$ 497.72
1	571 44 00	WASHER,SUPPORTING STEEL	8.00	$ 512.44	$ 512.44

Qty	Part Number	Description	Disc.%	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	573 31 01	STATOR,54-52-6A NO THERMALS+ 460VD	8.00	$ 26,440.80	$ 26,440.80
1	575 67 00	COVER,CI	8.00	$ 777.40	$ 777.40
1	604 68 04	KIT,FILTER NOISE SUPPRESSION	8.00	$ 528.08	$ 528.08
1	648 55 00	DETECTOR UNIT PT-100	8.00	$ 351.44	$ 351.44
1	663 04 00	SENSOR,LEVEL FLS-10	8.00	$ 411.24	$ 411.24
1	664 34 00	BEARING,ROLLR UNIT SNGL ROWCYL 200X110X38 NJ222ECP/P6	8.00	$ 1,069.96	$ 1,069.96
1	685 86 00	PLATE,TERMINAL	8.00	$ 101.20	$ 101.20
1	701 34 10	KIT,IMPELLER/SEAL C 530MM 3312	8.00	$ 24,301.80	$ 24,301.80
1	1409425003723G	STATOR CLEAN AND BAKE	8.00	$ 1,840.00	$ 1,840.00

LABOR

Qty	Part Number	Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
40	14-69 00 02A	LABOR,SVC FLYGT,NO TAX Z3-TP MODELS: 3000,6000,7000,8000	$ 140.00	$ 5,600.00
1	14-69 00 24B	SHOP SUPPLIES-LARGE PUMPS TP MISC SHOP SUPPLIES FOR REPAIR	$ 105.00	$ 105.00
1	14-69 00 21D	ENV FEE >50HP TP ENVIRONMENTAL FEE	$ 110.00	$ 110.00

Total Price **$ 66,589.65**

Terms & Conditions

This order is subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale – Xylem Americas effective on the date the order is accepted which terms are available at http://www.xyleminc.com/en-us/Pages/terms-conditions-of-sale.aspx and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of the agreement between the parties.

Purchase Orders: Please make purchase orders out to: Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc.

Freight Terms: 3 DAP - Delivered At Place 08 - Jobsite (per IncoTerms 2020)

See Freight Payment (Delivery Terms) below.

Taxes: State, local and other applicable taxes are not included in this quotation.

Back Charges: Buyer shall not make purchases nor shall Buyer incur any labor that would result in a back charge to Seller without prior written consent of an authorized employee of Seller.

Shortages: Xylem will not be responsible for apparent shipment shortages or damages incurred in shipment that are not reported within two weeks from delivery to the jobsite. Damages should be noted on the receiving slip and the truck driver advised of the damages. Please contact our office as soon as possible to report damages or shortages so that replacement items can be shipped and the appropriate claims made.

Changes: This Quotation is based on the current design criteria provided to Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc. Revisions may result in price changes.

Validity: This Quote is valid for thirty (30) days. Please note that this pricing is valid for 30 days and contingent upon final approval of submittals and release to fabrication by (within 90 days of bid date). This quotation is subject to change if any changes to the specifications or plans are made that alter the scope of supply.

Exclusions: This Quote includes only the items listed specified above.

Repair Fee: If this product is not repaired or replaced, a fee of $485.00 will be charged for labor required for the inspection preformed If a replacement pump is chosen, rather than repair of your pump the labor fee of $485.00 to cover the cost of inspecting the pump sent in for the repair will be waived.

Warranty: Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc.offers a commercial warranty to the original end purchaser against defects in workmanship and material.

Terms of Delivery: PP/Add Actual Surcharge

Schedule: Delivery lead times range from 2-18 weeks after receipt of submittal approval, order acceptance, and part avalibility.

Terms of Payment: 100% N30 after invoice date. Xylem's payment shall not be dependent upon Purchaser being paid by any third party unless Owner denies payment due to reasons solely attributable to items related to the equipment being provided by FLYGT.

To place an order, please send a Purchase Order which includes Purchase Order Number, Billing and Shipping Address, any applicable Tax Exemption Certificates, and Contact Person and Phone Number. As an alternative, please complete, sign and return the Customer Acceptance Page attached

Sincerely,

Demetria Garrett
Customer Experience Specialist

Cell: (972)512-4640
Demetria.Garrett@xylem.com

Matt Rottman
Sales Representative
Phone: 972-418-2400
Cell: 214-288-6621
matt.rottman@xylem.com
Fax: 972-416-9570

WWTP IRRIGATION PUMP #4

Customer Approval

Complete and sign this Approval and return to Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc with, or in place of, your Purchase Order

I authorize Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc to proceed for the amount shown above. **100% N30 after invoice date $ 66,589.65**

☑ Repair ☐ Replacement

Customer Name: Mary for Paul Rodriguez

Customer Signature: Paul Rodriguez

Date: _____

PO #: _____

Ship To: ☐ Will Pick Up ☐ Deliver ☑ Ship To

Ship/Delivery Address:
COSA - UTILITY MAINTENANCE
1956 SAINT ANN STREET
SAN ANGELO, TX 76905

Bill To:
COSA
72 WEST COLLEGE AVE
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

Taxable: ☐ Yes ☑ No

Tax Exemption Certificate must be on file or tax will be applied to the invoice.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO
PURCHASING DIVISION
72 West College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903
Tel: (325) 657-4219

SOLE SOURCE AFFIDAVIT

Before me, the undersigned official, on this day, appeared, Stewart Nix, a person known to me to be the person whose signature appears below; who after being duly sworn under his/her oath deposed and said:

1. My name is Stewart Nix; I am over the age of 18, have never been convicted of a felony and am competent to make this affidavit.

2. I am an authorized representative of the following company or firm: Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc

3. The above named company or firm is the sole source of the following items and there are no other items available in the marketplace that have the same fit, form, and function of the items listed below:
All Sanitaire OEM parts and services

4. To comply with the State of Texas definition of a sole source provider (Section 252.022, Subchapter A of the Local Governmental Code 7), the vendor must indicate below which of the following requirements they satisfy:

- [ ] An item for which competition is precluded because of the existence of a patent, copyright, secret process, or monopoly;
- [ ] A film, manuscript, or book;
- [x] A captive replacement part or component for equipment.

5. There is/are no other like item(s) or product(s) available for purchase that would serve the same purpose or function and there is only one price for the above named item(s) or products(s) because of exclusive distribution or marketing rights. **A vendor who markets a product through distributors, or more than one outlet, is not a sole source provider because the products are available from more than one source.**

COMPANY: Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc
ADDRESS: 4828 Park Plaza Blvd Suite 200
PHONE: 817-905-2879 CONTACT PERSON: Stewart Nix

Signature of Authorized Official

Director, Treatment Aftermarket & Services
Title of Authorized Official

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me on this 12 **day of** September, **20**23

(seal)

EVE RENEE DAVEY NOTARY PUBLIC MECKLENBURG CO., NC

Eve Renee Davey
Notary Public

Eve Renee Davey
Print Name

12/26/2027
My Commission Expires

The City approves this form effective for one (1) year from 9/13/23 *to* 9/13/24.
Purchaser's initials: CD.

Bryan Viitala
Application Engineer

Xylem Water Solutions, Inc.
Sanitaire Products

9333 N. 49th Street
Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA
Tel 414 365 2245
Fax 414 365 2210

Memorandum

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to confirm that Hartwell Environmental is the sole provider for Sanitaire Aeration Equipment in Texas and Oklahoma.

Best Regards,

Bryan Viitala
Application Engineer

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Bucky Hasty, IT Manager, Information Technology

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving a DIR-TSO-3763 purchase with Weaver Technologies in the amount of $101,549.18 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Bucky Hasty)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

Purchase of new computer hardware that makes up the City's core virtual servers. The virtual servers that will run on these new servers include security, operational, networking and file sharing systems that are essential to City operations.

Funding Source(s):

Fund:	Account:	Project Number:	Amount Budgeted:
General	101-1100-800.07-44		$98,586.53

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Bucky Hasty

Approvals/Reviews:

Bucky Hasty	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved

Heather Stastny Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Dusty Hohensee, Traffic Operations Superintendent, Traffic Operations

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider awarding Buyboard Contract #703-23 for traffic signal detection cameras to Cubic ITS Inc. in the amount of $50,125 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Patrick Frerich)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

The City of San Angelo solicited Buyboard quotes for the purchase of Gridsmart Detection Cameras. This purchase will continue the City's conversion to Gridsmart Cameras for its traffic signal detection. Approval will allow two intersections to be converted as the existing system is antiquated. This purchase is budgeted in FY'24.

Funding Source(s):

Fund:	Account:	Project Number:	Amount Budgeted:
101	3102-432.06-16		$50,125.00

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	San Angelo 2 Gridsmart System with Performance Module	San Angelo 2 Gridsmart System with Performance Module.pdf

Presentation:

Patrick Frerich

Approvals/Reviews:

Dusty Hohensee	Created/Initiated
Pete Madrid Jr.	Approved
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

Cubic ITS, Inc.
10545 Hardin Valley Road
Knoxville, TN 37932
USA

Description	BuyBoard 703-23 2 Gridsmart Systems with Performance Module

Expiration Date	9/30/2024
Quote Date	8/21/2024
Quote Number	00024706
Reference ID	Buyboard contract 703-23.
Payment Terms	Net 30

Prepared By	Jason Ore
Email	jason.ore@cubic.com

Bill To Name	San Angelo, TX
Bill To	72 W. College Avenue San Angelo, Texas 76903 United States

Ship To Name	San Angelo, TX
Ship To	72 West College Avenue San Angelo, Texas 76903 United States

Product Code	Product	Sales Price	Quantity	Total Price Amount
GS-3-CBL	84" Cable Bracket	USD 195.00	2.00	USD 390.00
GS-3-SMK	Bell Camera Kit	USD 4,275.00	2.00	USD 8,550.00
GS-3-CAT5	CAT5e Cable 1000’	USD 585.00	2.00	USD 1,170.00
GS3-SYS	GS3 System	USD 12,765.00	2.00	USD 25,530.00
GS-3-PFM+	Performance Plus Module (Includes Streams)	USD 4,545.00	3.00	USD 13,635.00
GS-3-TS2	TS2 Cable	USD 205.00	2.00	USD 410.00
GS3-TS2-OPT	TS2 Module GS3	USD 220.00	2.00	USD 440.00

Total Price	USD 50,125.00
Shipping and Handling	USD 0.00
Tax	USD 0.00
Grand Total	USD 50,125.00

Cubic Transportation Systems will charge a 25% restocking fee on all physical goods and 10% on all software licenses.

I agree to the above pricing and terms and would like to place the above product on order.

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

All purchase orders and signed quotes adhere to Cubic Transportation Systems Terms & Conditions. See the full document here. To help us serve you better, please make sure Purchase Orders reference Part Number(s), Quantity, Pricing, Quotation Number, along with any special instructions or shipping preferences. Please submit via email to gridsmartorders@cubic.com. or fax to 865-249-6608. Thank you

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Charles Michalewicz, Engineer, Engineering Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving Task Order #2 with Kimley Horn under RFQ PW-01-23 for professional services for the design of Johnson St. roadway and utility improvements totaling $1,324,700 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Patrick Frerich)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

Johnson rehabilitation was prioritized as a top project for rehabilitation in the 2015 Fugro Street Study. The project includes the option for full-depth reconstruction or full-depth reclamation of Avenue N from Sherwood Way to Chadbourne Street.

The improvements will involve street rehabilitation as well as a traffic study and analysis, design of traffic signals, drainage design, sidewalk construction, and ADA-compliant curb ramp design. Additionally, the project will include the replacement or rehabilitation of water and sewer mains.

Approval of this Task Order will include $1,299,700 for the design services listed as well as $25,000 in contingency for required design services that are unforeseen but necessary as the design progresses. Additional design considerations are often required after traffic study analysis, sub-surface utility evaluation, or geotechnical survey due to the exposure of unknown issues that are exposed by those respective analyses. Approval of design contingencies for these issues will allow for design services to be approved by staff in order to remain on schedule.

Funding Source(s):

Fund:	Account:	Project Number:	Amount Budgeted:
Street			$776,879.27
Water			$290,617.41
Sewer			$232,203.32
Contengency			$25,000

Financial Impact:

Funds for Task Order #5 are budgeted and available in the Street Bond Fund, Water Capital Funds, and Sewer Capital Funds budgeted in FY'24.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approving Task Order #2 to Kimley Horn as well as $25,000 of design contingency funds.

Attachments:

Presentation:

Patrick Frerich

Approvals/Reviews:

Charles Michalewicz	Created/Initiated
Pete Madrid Jr.	Approved
Kevin Pate	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Ryan Kramer, Sr. Fleet Manager, Fleet Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving TIPS Contract #221001 for the purchase of one haul truck from Lonestar Truck Group, in the amount of $169,944 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ryan Kramer)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

Quotes were requested for the purchase of a truck to be used in the hauling of large equipment, bulk road materials, and debris. The truck shall be assigned to the Fleet Pool and utilized by multiple Divisions as needed. In addition, this truck will be made available for the training of Commercial Driver's License operators while performing daily hauling tasks.

Funding Source(s):

Fund:	Account:	Project Number:	Amount Budgeted:
General Fund Equipment Replacement	501-1800-800.07-42		$169,944

Financial Impact:

Award of this purchase will be in the amount of $1169,944 using the TIPS purchasing cooperative.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends purchase of one haul truck.

Attachments:

1. 0824 CITY OF SAN ANGELO - TIPS CONTRACT - 47X TRACTOR — 0824 CITY OF SAN ANGELO - TIPS CONTRACT - 47X TRACTOR.xlsx

Presentation:

Ryan Kramer

Approvals/Reviews:

Ryan Kramer	Created/Initiated
Pete Madrid Jr.	Approved
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

TIPS CONTRACT PRICING FORM

LONESTAR FREIGHTLINER GROUP, LLC; DBA LONESTAR TRUCK GROUP
2051 Hughes Rd
Grapevine TX 76051
(254) 752-9735 * (800) 299-3250 * Fax (254) 754-4393
Sales Rep: Jason Wade

8/20/2024 **CITY OF SAN ANGELO TIPS QUOTE - CONTRACT # 221001 HEAVY DUTY EQUIPMENT**

		Item Description
		2025 WESTERN STAR 47X TRACTOR
		PUBLISHED OPTIONS
		DETROIT DD13 12.8L 470 HP @ 1625 RPM, 1900 GOV RPM, 1650 LB/FT @ 975 RPM
		DT12-1850-OV VOCATIONAL 12-SPEED OVERDRIVE AUTOMATED MANUAL TRANSMISSION
		TRACTOR PACKAGE
		DETROIT DA-F-13.3-3 13,300# FF1 71.5 KPI/3.74 DROP SINGLE FRONT AXLE
		13,300# TAPERLEAF FRONT SUSPENSION
		MT-40-14X 40,000# R-SERIES TANDEM REAR AXLE
		AIRLINER 40,000# LIGHTWEIGHT EXTRA DUTY REAR SUSPENSION WITH CHAIN CLEARANCE
		DRIVER CONTROLLED TRACTION DIFFERENTIAL - BOTH TANDEM REAR AXLES
		PREMIUM HIGH BACK AIR SUSPENSION PASSENGER SEAT WITH 3 CHAMBER AIR LUMBAR, INTEGRATED CUSHIC
		FRONT TOW HOOKS - FRAME MOUNTED
		(3) DTNA GENUINE, HIGH TEMP AGM STARTING AND CYCLING, MIN 2775CCA, 570RC, THREADED STUD BATTER
		STAINLESS STEEL EXTERIOR SUN VISOR
		RH AND LH ELECTRIC POWERED WINDOWS
		Subtotal Published Options
		UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS
		JOST JSK37 SERIES 24.0 INCH AIR SLIDE NO-TILT FIFTH WHEEL - 2 INCH SLIDE INCREMENTS
		80 GALLON/302 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TANK - RH
		120 GALLON/453 LITER ALUMINUM FUEL TNAK - LH
		ACCURIDE 42362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 5.79 INSET 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC FRONT W
		ACCURIDE 42362 ACCU-LITE 24.5X8.25 10-HUB PILOT 10-HAND ALUMINUM DISC REAR WHEELS
		BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA R268 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL FRONT TIRES
		BRIDGESTONE ECOPIA M775 11R24.5 14 PLY RADIAL REAR TIRES
		DETROIT EW4 7YR/250K EXTENDED ENGINE WARRANTY
		DETROIT DT12 AUTOMATED TRANSMISSION 7YR/750K EXTENDED WARRANTY
		DETROIT DT12 AUTOMATED CLUTCH 5YR/500K EXTENDED WARRANTY
		2025 MY ESCALATOR
		Subtotal Unpublished Options
		Total Chassis Price
		HYDRAULIC WET KIT
		HYDRAULIC CONTROLS TO OPERATE TRAILERS
		FREIGHT FROM TEMPLE TX
		TOTAL SALES PRICE
		SPECIAL DISCOUNT
		SALES PRICE WITH DISCOUNT
		QUANTITY
		FINAL INVOICE AMOUNT

List Price
$91,626
$17,850
$12,616
$3,609
$254
$313
$1,310
$3,398
$1,499
$451
$175
$600
$514
$218
$134,433
$3,765
$660
$1,045
$1,400
$3,785
$946
$2,105
$4,985
$1,460
$660
$2,750
$23,561
$157,994
$11,500
$600
$850
$170,944
-$1,000
$169,944
1
$169,944

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Patrick Brody, Fire Chief, Fire Department

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider awarding H-GAC contract FLO3-021 for the purchase a fire station diesel exhaust extraction system to MagnaGrip in the amount of $137,822 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Patrick Brody)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

The fire department is requesting authorization to purchase a diesel exhaust extraction system from MagnaGrip in the amount of $137,822.00 for fire stations 5 and 7 via H-GAC contract number FLO-021. The purchase of this system will complete the exhaust removal project for all fire stations. This purchase will be funded with grant funds awarded from FEMA 's Assistance to firefighters Grant (AFG). The fire department has budgeted for the 10% required matching funds.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

FEMA Assistance to Firefighter Grant awarded $136,727.27
Account-103-9030-800.07-20
FEMA required 10% matching funds up to $13,672.73
Account- 101-9015-422.05-65

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	EMW-2023-FG-00257 - Award Package	EMW-2023-FG-00257 - Award Package.pdf
2.	San Angelo FS 5 & 7 HGAC Quote	San Angelo FS 5 & 7 HGAC Quote .pdf
3.	San Angelo HGAC Contract_pricing_Sheets	San Angelo HGAC Contract_pricing_Sheets.xlsx

Presentation:

Patrick Brody

Approvals/Reviews:

Patrick Brody	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

Award Letter

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, D.C. 20472

Effective date: 07/08/2024

Patrick Brody
CITY OF SAN ANGELO
72 WEST COLLEGE AVE
SAN ANGELO, TX 76903

EMW-2023-FG-00257

Dear Patrick Brody,

Congratulations on behalf of the Department of Homeland Security. Your application submitted for the Fiscal Year (FY) 2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant (FG) Grant funding opportunity has been approved in the amount of $136,727.27 in Federal funding. As a condition of this grant, you are required to contribute non-Federal funds equal to or greater than 10.0% of the Federal funds awarded, or $13,672.73 for a total approved budget of $150,400.00. Please see the FY 2023 FG Notice of Funding Opportunity for information on how to meet this cost share requirement.

Before you request and receive any of the Federal funds awarded to you, you must establish acceptance of the award through the FEMA Grants Outcomes (FEMA GO) system. By accepting this award, you acknowledge that the terms of the following documents are incorporated into the terms of your award:

- Summary Award Memo - included in this document
- Agreement Articles - included in this document
- Obligating Document - included in this document
- 2023 FG Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) - incorporated by reference

Please make sure you read, understand, and maintain a copy of these documents in your official file for this award.

Sincerely,

PAMELA WILLIAMS
Assistant Administrator, Grant Programs

Summary Award Memo

Program: Fiscal Year 2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant
Recipient: CITY OF SAN ANGELO
UEI-EFT: KZC2VLA6F2P9
DUNS number: 078547502
Award number: EMW-2023-FG-00257

Summary description of award

The purpose of the Assistance to Firefighters Grant program is to protect the health and safety of the public and firefighting personnel against fire and fire-related hazards. After careful consideration, FEMA has determined that the recipient's project or projects submitted as part of the recipient's application and detailed in the project narrative as well as the request details section of the application - including budget information - was consistent with the Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program's purpose and was worthy of award.

Except as otherwise approved as noted in this award, the information you provided in your application for Fiscal Year (FY) 2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant funding is incorporated into the terms and conditions of this award. This includes any documents submitted as part of the application.

Amount awarded table

The amount of the award is detailed in the attached Obligating Document for Award.

The following are the budgeted estimates for object classes for this award (including Federal share plus your cost share, if applicable):

Object Class	Total
Personnel	$0.00
Fringe benefits	$0.00
Travel	$0.00
Equipment	$150,400.00
Supplies	$0.00
Contractual	$0.00
Construction	$0.00
Other	$0.00
Indirect charges	$0.00
Federal	$136,727.27
Non-federal	$13,672.73
Total	$150,400.00
Program Income	$0.00

Approved scope of work

After review of your application, FEMA has approved the below scope of work. Justifications are provided for any differences between the scope of work in the original application and the approved scope of work under this award. You must submit scope or budget revision requests for FEMA's prior approval, via an amendment request, as appropriate per 2 C.F.R. § 200.308 and the FY2023 FG NOFO.

Approved request details:

Modify facilities

Source Capture Exhaust System(s)

DESCRIPTION

We are seeking to add a MagneGrip diesel exhaust extraction system to Station #5 to increase safety for our firefighter and EMS personnel and become NFPA 1500 compliant.

QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	$75,200.00	$75,200.00

BUDGET CLASS

Equipment

Source Capture Exhaust System(s)

DESCRIPTION

We are seeking to add a MagneGrip diesel exhaust extraction system to Station #7 to increase safety for our firefighter and EMS personnel and become NFPA 1500 compliant.

QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1	$75,200.00	$75,200.00

BUDGET CLASS

Equipment

Agreement Articles

Program: Fiscal Year 2023 Assistance to Firefighters Grant
Recipient: CITY OF SAN ANGELO
UEI-EFT: KZC2VLA6F2P9
DUNS number: 078547502
Award number: EMW-2023-FG-00257

Table of contents

Article 1	**Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations, and Certifications**
Article 2	**General Acknowledgements and Assurances**
Article 3	**Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS**
Article 4	**Activities Conducted Abroad**
Article 5	**Age Discrimination Act of 1975**
Article 6	**Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990**
Article 7	**Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information**
Article 8	**Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Title VI**
Article 9	**Civil Rights Act of 1968**
Article 10	**Copyright**
Article 11	**Debarment and Suspension**
Article 12	**Drug-Free Workplace Regulations**
Article 13	**Duplicative Costs**
Article 14	**Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) – Title IX**
Article 15	**E.O. 14074 – Advancing Effective, Accountable Policing and Criminal Justice Practices to Enhance Public Trust and Public Safety**
Article 16	**Energy Policy and Conservation Act**
Article 17	**False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies**
Article 18	**Federal Debt Status**
Article 19	**Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving**
Article 20	**Fly America Act of 1974**
Article 21	**Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990**
Article 22	**John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2019**
Article 23	**Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)**
Article 24	**Lobbying Prohibitions**
Article 25	**National Environmental Policy Act**

Article 26	**Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations**
Article 27	**Non-Supplanting Requirement**
Article 28	**Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements**
Article 29	**Patents and Intellectual Property Rights**
Article 30	**Procurement of Recovered Materials**
Article 31	**Rehabilitation Act of 1973**
Article 32	**Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance**
Article 33	**Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation**
Article 34	**Required Use of American Iron, Steel, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials**
Article 35	**SAFECOM**
Article 36	**Terrorist Financing**
Article 37	**Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA)**
Article 38	**Universal Identifier and System of Award Management**
Article 39	**USA PATRIOT Act of 2001**
Article 40	**Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags**
Article 41	**Whistleblower Protection Act**
Article 42	**Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Review**
Article 43	**Applicability of DHS Standard Terms and Conditions to Tribes**
Article 44	**Acceptance of Post Award Changes**
Article 45	**Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award**
Article 46	**Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget**
Article 47	**Indirect Cost Rate**
Article 48	**Award Performance Goals**
Article 49	**EHP Compliance Review Required**

Article 1	**Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations, and Certifications** I. Recipients must complete either the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Standard Form 424B Assurances – Non- Construction Programs, or OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances – Construction Programs, as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program and the DHS financial assistance office (DHS FAO) may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances as instructed by the federal awarding agency.
Article 2	**General Acknowledgements and Assurances** Recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards in effect as of the federal award date and located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200 and adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. § 3002.10. All recipients and subrecipients must acknowledge and agree to provide DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200.337. I. Recipients must cooperate with any DHS compliance reviews or compliance investigations. II. Recipients must give DHS access to examine and copy records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities and personnel. III. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports. IV. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements required by law, federal regulation, Notice of Funding Opportunity, federal award specific terms and conditions, and/or federal awarding agency program guidance. V. Recipients must complete the DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool within thirty (30) days of receiving the Notice of Award for the first award under which this term applies. Recipients of multiple federal awards from DHS should only submit one completed tool for their organization, not per federal award. After the initial submission, recipients are required to complete the tool once every two (2) years if they have an active federal award, not every time a federal award is made. Recipients must submit the completed tool, including supporting materials, to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov. This tool clarifies the civil rights obligations and related reporting requirements contained in these DHS Standard Terms and Conditions. Subrecipients are not required to complete and submit this tool to DHS. The evaluation tool can be found at https://www.dhs.gov/publication/dhs- civil-rights-evaluation-tool. DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool | Homeland Security. The DHS Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties will consider, in its discretion, granting an extension to the 30-day deadline if the recipient identifies steps and a timeline for completing the tool. Recipients must request extensions by emailing the request to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov prior to expiration of the 30-day deadline.

Article 3	**Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS** Recipients must acknowledge their use of federal award funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposal, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal award funds.
Article 4	**Activities Conducted Abroad** Recipients must coordinate with appropriate government authorities when performing project activities outside the United States obtain all appropriate licenses, permits, or approvals.
Article 5	**Age Discrimination Act of 1975** Recipients must comply with the requirements of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Pub. L. No. 94-135 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.
Article 6	**Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990** Recipients must comply with the requirements of Titles I, II, and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Pub. L. No. 101-336 (1990) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101– 12213), which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities.
Article 7	**Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information** Recipients who collect personally identifiable information (PII) as part of carrying out the scope of work under a federal award are required to have a publicly available privacy policy that describes standards on the usage and maintenance of the PII they collect. DHS defines PII as any information that permits the identity of an individual to be directly or indirectly inferred, including any information that is linked or linkable to that individual. Recipients may also find the DHS Privacy Impact Assessments: Privacy Guidance and Privacy Template as useful resources respectively.
Article 8	**Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Title VI** Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Pub. L. No. 88-352 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), which provides that no person in the United States will, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations for the Act are found at 6 C.F.R. Part 21. Recipients of an award from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) must also comply with FEMA's implementing regulations at 44 C.F.R. Part 7.

Article 9	**Civil Rights Act of 1968** Recipients must comply with Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, Pub. L. No. 90-284 (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.) which prohibits recipients from discriminating in the sale, rental, financing, and advertising of dwellings, or in the provision of services in connection. therewith, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, familial status, and sex, as implemented by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development at 24 C.F.R. Part 100. The prohibition on disability discrimination includes the requirement that new multifamily housing with four or more dwelling units—i.e., the public and common use areas and individual apartment units (all units in buildings with elevators and ground-floor units in buildings without elevators)—be designed and constructed with certain accessible features. (See 24 C.F.R. Part 100, Subpart D.)
Article 10	**Copyright** Recipients must affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. §§ 401 or 402 to any work first produced under federal awards and also include an acknowledgement that the work was produced under a federal award (including the federal award number and federal awarding agency). As detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.315, a federal awarding agency reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use the work for federal purposes and to authorize others to do so.
Article 11	**Debarment and Suspension** Recipients must comply with the non-procurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders (E.O.) 12549 and 12689 set forth at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 as implemented by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000. These regulations prohibit recipients from entering into covered transactions (such as subawards and contracts) with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs or activities.
Article 12	**Drug-Free Workplace Regulations** Recipients must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of 2 C.F.R. Part 3001, which adopts the Government- wide implementation (2 C.F.R. Part 182) of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106).
Article 13	**Duplicative Costs** Recipients are prohibited from charging any cost to this federal award that will be included as a cost or used to meet cost sharing or matching requirements of any other federal award in either the current or a prior budget period. (See 2 C.F.R. § 200.403(f)). However, recipients may shift costs that are allowable under two or more federal awards where otherwise permitted by federal statutes, regulations, or the federal financial assistance award terms and conditions.

Article 14	**Education Amendments of 1972 (Equal Opportunity in Education Act) – Title IX** Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Pub. L. No. 92-318 (codified as amended at 20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.), which provide that no person in the United States will, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations are codified at 6 C.F.R. Part 17. Recipients of an award from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) must also comply with FEMA's implementing regulations at 44 C.F.R. Part 19.
Article 15	**E.O. 14074 – Advancing Effective, Accountable Policing and Criminal Justice Practices to Enhance Public Trust and Public Safety** Recipient State, Tribal, local, or territorial law enforcement agencies must comply with the requirements of section 12(c) of E.O. 14074. Recipient State, Tribal, local, or territorial law enforcement agencies are also encouraged to adopt and enforce policies consistent with E.O. 14074 to support safe and effective policing.
Article 16	**Energy Policy and Conservation Act** Recipients must comply with the requirements of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, Pub. L. No. 94-163 (1975) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 6201 et seq.), which contain policies relating to energy efficiency that are defined in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with this Act.
Article 17	**False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies** Recipients must comply with the requirements of the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. §§ 3729- 3733, which prohibit the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the Federal Government. (See 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made.)
Article 18	**Federal Debt Status** All recipients are required to be non-delinquent in their repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit overpayments. (See OMB Circular A-129.)
Article 19	**Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving** Recipients are encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving recipient-owned, recipient-rented, or privately owned vehicles when on official government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the Federal Government. Recipients are also encouraged to conduct the initiatives of the type described in Section 3(a) of E.O. 13513.

Article 20	**Fly America Act of 1974** Recipients must comply with Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers (a list of certified air carriers can be found at: Certificated Air Carriers List | US Department of Transportation, https://www.transportation.gov/policy/aviation-policy/certificated-air-carriers-list)for international air transportation of people and property to the extent that such service is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and the interpretative guidelines issued by the Comptroller General of the United States in the March 31, 1981, amendment to Comptroller General Decision B-138942.
Article 21	**Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990** Recipients must ensure that all conference, meeting, convention, or training space funded entirely or in part by federal award funds complies with the fire prevention and control guidelines of Section 6 of the Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990, 15 U.S.C. § 2225a.
Article 22	**John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 2019** Recipients, subrecipients, and their contractors and subcontractors are subject to the prohibitions described in section 889 of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232 (2018) and 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.216, 200.327, 200.471, and Appendix II to 2 C.F.R. Part 200. The statute – as it applies to DHS recipients, subrecipients, and their contractors and subcontractors – prohibits obligating or expending federal award funds on certain telecommunications and video surveillance products and contracting with certain entities for national security reasons.
Article 23	**Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)** Recipients must comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) prohibition against discrimination on the basis of national origin, which requires that recipients of federal financial assistance take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. For additional assistance and information regarding language access obligations, please refer to the DHS Recipient Guidance: https://www.dhs.gov/guidance-published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited and additional resources on http://www.lep.gov.

Article 24	**Lobbying Prohibitions** Recipients must comply with 31 U.S.C. § 1352 and 6 C.F.R. Part 9, which provide that none of the funds provided under a federal award may be expended by the recipient to pay any person to influence, or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any federal action related to a federal award or contract, including any extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification. Per 6 C.F.R. Part 9, recipients must file a lobbying certification form as described in Appendix A to 6 C.F.R. Part 9 or available on Grants.gov as the Grants.gov Lobbying Form and file a lobbying disclosure form as described in Appendix B to 6 C.F.R. Part 9 or available on Grants.gov as the Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL).
Article 25	**National Environmental Policy Act** Recipients must comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Pub. L. No. 91-190 (1970) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.) (NEPA) and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA, which require recipients to use all practicable means within their authority, and consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to create and maintain conditions under which people and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other needs of present and future generations of Americans.
Article 26	**Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations** It is DHS policy to ensure the equal treatment of faith-based organizations in social service programs administered or supported by DHS or its component agencies, enabling those organizations to participate in providing important social services to beneficiaries. Recipients must comply with the equal treatment policies and requirements contained in 6 C.F.R. Part 19 and other applicable statues, regulations, and guidance governing the participations of faith- based organizations in individual DHS programs.
Article 27	**Non-Supplanting Requirement** Recipients of federal awards under programs that prohibit supplanting by law must ensure that federal funds supplement but do not supplant non-federal funds that, in the absence of such federal funds, would otherwise have been made available for the same purpose.

Article 28	**Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements** All the instructions, guidance, limitations, scope of work, and other conditions set forth in the Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for this federal award are incorporated by reference. All recipients must comply with any such requirements set forth in the NOFO. If a condition of the NOFO is inconsistent with these terms and conditions and any such terms of the Award, the condition in the NOFO shall be invalid to the extent of the inconsistency. The remainder of that condition and all other conditions set forth in the NOFO shall remain in effect.
Article 29	**Patents and Intellectual Property Rights** Recipients are subject to the Bayh-Dole Act, 35 U.S.C. § 200 et seq. and applicable regulations governing inventions and patents, including the regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 C.F.R. Part 401 (Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms under Government Awards, Contracts, and Cooperative Agreements) and the standard patent rights clause set forth at 37 C.F.R. § 401.14.
Article 30	**Procurement of Recovered Materials** States, political subdivisions of states, and their contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Pub. L. No. 89-272 (1965) (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at 42 U.S.C. § 6962) and 2 C.F.R. § 200.323. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.
Article 31	**Rehabilitation Act of 1973** Recipients must comply with the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Pub. L. No. 93-112 (codified as amended at 29 U.S.C. § 794), which provides that no otherwise qualified handicapped individuals in the United States will, solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.
Article 32	**Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance** If the total value of any currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal awarding agencies exceeds $10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of the federal award, then the recipient must comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide Award Term and Condition for Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters located at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII, the full text of which is incorporated by reference.

Article 33 **Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation**

For federal awards that equal or exceed $30,000, recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide award term on Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation set forth at 2 C.F.R. Part 170, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated by reference.

Article 34 **Required Use of American Iron, Steel, Manufactured Products, and Construction Materials**

Recipients of an award of Federal financial assistance from a program for infrastructure are hereby notified that none of the funds provided under this award may be used for a project for infrastructure unless: (1) all iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States—this means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States; (2) all manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States—this means the manufactured product was manufactured in the United States; and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product has been established under applicable law or regulation; and (3) all construction materials are manufactured in the United States—this means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States. The Buy America preference only applies to articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project. As such, it does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding, brought to the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Nor does a Buy America preference apply to equipment and furnishings, such as movable chairs, desks, and portable computer equipment, that are used at or within the finished infrastructure project but are not an integral part of the structure or permanently affixed to the infrastructure project. Waivers When necessary, recipients may apply for, and the agency may grant, a waiver from these requirements. The agency should notify the recipient for information on the process for requesting a waiver from these requirements. (a) When the Federal agency has determined that one of the following exceptions applies, the awarding official may waive the application of the domestic content procurement preference in any case in which the agency determines that: (1) applying the domestic content procurement preference would be inconsistent with the public interest; (2) the types of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality; or (3) the inclusion of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent. A request to waive the application of the domestic content procurement preference must be in writing. The agency will provide instructions on the format, contents, and supporting materials required for any waiver request. Waiver requests are subject to public comment periods of no less than 15 days and must be reviewed by the Made in America Office. There may be instances where an award qualifies, in whole or in part, for an existing waiver described at “Buy America” Preference in FEMA Financial Assistance Programs for Infrastructure | FEMA.gov. Definitions The definitions applicable to this term are set forth at 2 C.F.R. § 184.3, the full text of which is incorporated by reference.

Article 35	**SAFECOM** Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that provide emergency communication equipment and its related activities must comply with the SAFECOM Guidance for Emergency Communication Grants, including provisions on technical standards that ensure and enhance interoperable communications. The SAFECOM Guidance is updated annually and can be found at Funding and Sustainment | CISA.
Article 36	**Terrorist Financing** Recipients must comply with E.O. 13224 and applicable statutory prohibitions on transactions with, and the provisions of resources and support to, individuals and organizations associated with terrorism. Recipients are legally responsible for ensuring compliance with the E.O. and laws.
Article 37	**Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000 (TVPA)** Recipients must comply with the requirements of the government-wide financial assistance award term which implements Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000, Pub. L. No. 106-386, § 106 (codified as amended at 22 U.S.C. § 7104). The award term is located at 2 C.F.R. § 175.15, the full text of which is incorporated by reference.
Article 38	**Universal Identifier and System of Award Management** Recipients are required to comply with the requirements set forth in the government-wide financial assistance award term regarding the System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements located at 2 C.F.R. Part 25, Appendix A, the full text of which is incorporated reference.
Article 39	**USA PATRIOT Act of 2001** Recipients must comply with requirements of Section 817 of the Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (USA PATRIOT Act), which amends 18 U.S.C. §§ 175–175c.
Article 40	**Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags** Recipients must obtain written permission from DHS prior to using the DHS seals, logos, crests, or reproductions of flags, or likenesses of DHS agency officials. This includes use of DHS component (e.g., FEMA, CISA, etc.) seals, logos, crests, or reproductions of flags, or likenesses of component officials.
Article 41	**Whistleblower Protection Act** Recipients must comply with the statutory requirements for whistleblower protections at 10 U.S.C § 470141 U.S.C. § 4712.

Article 42	**Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Review** DHS/FEMA funded activities that may require an Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) review are subject to the FEMA EHP review process. This review does not address all federal, state, and local requirements. Acceptance of federal funding requires the recipient to comply with all federal, state and local laws. DHS/FEMA is required to consider the potential impacts to natural and cultural resources of all projects funded by DHS/FEMA grant funds, through its EHP review process, as mandated by: the National Environmental Policy Act; National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended; National Flood Insurance Program regulations; and any other applicable laws and executive orders. General guidance for FEMA's EHP process is available on the DHS/FEMA Website at: https://www.fema.gov/grants/guidance-tools/environmental-historic. Specific applicant guidance on how to submit information for EHP review depends on the individual grant program and applicants should contact their grant Program Officer to be put into contact with EHP staff responsible for assisting their specific grant program. The EHP review process must be completed before funds are released to carry out the proposed project; otherwise, DHS/FEMA may not be able to fund the project due to noncompliance with EHP laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies. If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, applicant will monitor ground disturbance, and if any potential archaeological resources are discovered the applicant will immediately cease work in that area and notify the pass-through entity, if applicable, and DHS/FEMA.
Article 43	**Applicability of DHS Standard Terms and Conditions to Tribes** The DHS Standard Terms and Conditions are a restatement of general requirements imposed upon recipients and flow down to sub-recipients as a matter of law, regulation, or executive order. If the requirement does not apply to Indian tribes or there is a federal law or regulation exempting its application to Indian tribes, then the acceptance by Tribes of, or acquiescence to, DHS Standard Terms and Conditions does not change or alter its inapplicability to an Indian tribe. The execution of grant documents is not intended to change, alter, amend, or impose additional liability or responsibility upon the Tribe where it does not already exist.
Article 44	**Acceptance of Post Award Changes** In the event FEMA determines that an error in the award package has been made, or if an administrative change must be made to the award package, recipients will be notified of the change in writing. Once the notification has been made, any subsequent requests for funds will indicate recipient acceptance of the changes to the award. Please call FEMA Grant Management Operations at (866) 927-5646 or via e-mail to: ASK-GMD@fema.dhs.gov if you have any questions.

Article 45	**Disposition of Equipment Acquired Under the Federal Award** For purposes of original or replacement equipment acquired under this award by a non-state recipient or non-state sub-recipients, when that equipment is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal awarding agency, you must request instructions from FEMA to make proper disposition of the equipment pursuant to 2 C.F.R. section 200.313. State recipients and state sub-recipients must follow the disposition requirements in accordance with state laws and procedures.
Article 46	**Prior Approval for Modification of Approved Budget** Before making any change to the FEMA approved budget for this award, you must request prior written approval from FEMA where required by 2 C.F.R. section 200.308. For purposes of non-construction projects, FEMA is utilizing its discretion to impose an additional restriction under 2 C.F.R. section 200.308(f) regarding the transfer of funds among direct cost categories, programs, functions, or activities. Therefore, for awards with an approved budget where the federal share is greater than the simplified acquisition threshold (currently $250,000), you may not transfer funds among direct cost categories, programs, functions, or activities without prior written approval from FEMA where the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed ten percent (10%) of the total budget FEMA last approved. For purposes of awards that support both construction and non-construction work, FEMA is utilizing its discretion under 2 C.F.R. section 200.308(h)(5) to require the recipient to obtain prior written approval from FEMA before making any fund or budget transfers between the two types of work. You must report any deviations from your FEMA approved budget in the first Federal Financial Report (SF-425) you submit following any budget deviation, regardless of whether the budget deviation requires prior written approval.
Article 47	**Indirect Cost Rate** 2 C.F.R. section 200.211(b)(15) requires the terms of the award to include the indirect cost rate for the federal award. If applicable, the indirect cost rate for this award is stated in the budget documents or other materials approved by FEMA and included in the award file.
Article 48	**Award Performance Goals** FEMA will measure the recipient's performance of the grant by comparing the number of items requested in its application, the numbers acquired (ordered, paid, and received) within the period of performance. In order to measure performance, FEMA may request information throughout the period of performance. In its final performance report submitted at closeout, the recipient is required to report on the recipients compliance with the applicable industry, local, state and national standards described in the NOFO.

Article 49 **EHP Compliance Review Required**

Under the Modification to a Facility, Equipment, or a component in the Wellness and Fitness Activity, this award includes work, such as ground disturbance, that triggers an EHP compliance review. The recipient is prohibited from committing, obligating, expending, or drawing down FY23 Assistance to Firefighters Grant funds in support of the Modification to Facility, Equipment or a component in the Wellness and Fitness Activity that requires the EHP compliance review, with a limited exception for any approved costs associated with the preparation, conducting, and completion of required EHP reviews. See the FY23 Assistance to Firefighters Grant NOFO for further information on EHP requirements and other applicable program guidance, including FEMA Information Bulletin No. 404. The recipient is required to obtain the required DHS/FEMA EHP compliance approval for this project pursuant to the FY23 Assistance to Firefighters Grant NOFO prior to commencing work for this project. DHS/FEMA will notify you when the EHP compliance review is complete, and work may begin. If the recipient requests a payment for one of the activities requiring EHP compliance review, FEMA may not make a payment for that work while the EHP compliance review is still pending. If FEMA discovers that work has been commenced under one of those activities prematurely, FEMA may disallow costs incurred prior to completion of the EHP compliance review and the receipt of DHS/FEMA approval to begin the work. Please contact your DHS/FEMA AFG Help Desk at 1-866-274-0960 or FireGrants@fema.dhs.gov to receive specific guidance regarding EHP compliance. If you have questions about this term and condition or believe it was placed in error, please contact the relevant Preparedness Officer.

Obligating document

1. Agreement No.	2. Amendment No.	3. Recipient No.	4. Type of Action	5. Control No.
EMW-2023-FG-00257	N/A	756000659	AWARD	WX03513N2024T

6. Recipient Name and Address	7. Issuing FEMA Office and Address	8. Payment Office and Address
CITY OF SAN ANGELO 72 W COLLEGE AVE SAN ANGELO, TX 76903	Grant Programs Directorate 500 C Street, S.W. Washington DC, 20528-7000 1-866-927-5646	FEMA, Financial Services Branch 500 C Street, S.W., Room 723 Washington DC, 20742

9. Name of Recipient Project Officer	9a. Phone No.	10. Name of FEMA Project Coordinator	10a. Phone No.
Patrick Brody	3256563542	Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program	1-866-274-0960

11. Effective Date of This Action	12. Method of Payment	13. Assistance Arrangement	14. Performance Period
07/08/2024	OTHER - FEMA GO	COST SHARING	07/15/2024 to 07/14/2026 **Budget Period** 07/15/2024 to 07/14/2026

15. Description of Action a. (Indicate funding data for awards or financial changes)

Program Name Abbreviation	Assistance Listings No.	Accounting Data(ACCS Code)	Prior Total Award	Amount Awarded This Action + or (-)	Current Total Award	Cumulative Non-Federal Commitment
FG	97.044	2024-F3-GB01 - P410-xxxx-4101-D	$0.00	$136,727.27	$136,727.27	$13,672.73
		Totals	$0.00	$136,727.27	$136,727.27	$13,672.73

b. To describe changes other than funding data or financial changes, attach schedule and check here:
N/A

~~**16.FOR NON-DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS REQUIRED TO SIGN AND RETURN THREE (3) COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT TO FEMA (See Block 7 for address)**~~
This field is not applicable for digitally signed grant agreements

17. RECIPIENT SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title)	DATE
18. FEMA SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title) PAMELA WILLIAMS, Assistant Administrator, Grant Programs	DATE 07/08/2024

DATE: August 12, 2024

QUOTE #: 23-2735-HGAC
HGAC #: FLO3-021
PROPOSAL FOR: San Angelo Fire Station 5 & 7

ATTENTION: Chief Patrick Brody

PROJECT SCOPE: Provide and Install a fully automatic MagneGrip® Diesel Exhaust Extraction System for removal of apparatus exhaust emissions from start up to door threshold.

STATION #5 & 7 EQUIPMENT PRICE:
Five (5) Drop MagneGrip® Source Capture System

Package Includes:

- (1) SSRM-722 — Bay #1F&R: 72' Straight Suction Rail MagneGrip® PRO with two Hose Drops
- (1) SBTM-301-05 — Bay #2: 30' Sliding Balancer Track MagneGrip® PRO
- (1) SBTM-241-05 — Bay #3F: 24' Sliding Balancer Track MagneGrip® PRO
- (1) SBTM-241-05 — Bay #3R: 24' Sliding Balancer Track MagneGrip® PRO
- (1) CF363-7.5 — MagneGrip® Exhaust Fan 7.5HP-3PH rated at 4400 CFM at 6" SP
- (1) 500181-08 — Wireless Auto-Start Control Panel 5HP/208-230V/3PH
- (1) 500157-14 — 14" Up-blast Back Draft Damper Type Rain Cap
- (3) 500073-02 — Tail Pipe Adapters
- Each Hose Assembly includes a 5" diameter high-temp upper hose section, an 850-degree extreme high-temp 2' lower hose section with handle, a nozzle that attaches to the tailpipe adapter to contain 100% of exhaust emissions while providing ambient air to reduce exhaust temperatures, a tailpipe adapter assembly that provides easy connection and cool air induction.
- UL/CUL Wireless Auto-Start Control Panel with NEMA 4X enclosure to provide auto start/stop operation with adjustable timer, manual override switch, and wireless capability.
- Electrical wiring from available supply to control panel and exhaust fan, a safety disconnect for fan motor. Subpanels are excluded, if required, and any modifications required to bring service to code are excluded.
- Each Hose Assembly is provided with a transmitter and pressure sensor for automatic system.
- Tailpipe Modifications as required but, limited to vehicle tailpipes from the muffler out. Rusted or Damaged Tailpipes are the responsibility of the Fire Department.
- Class 2 Spiral Duct, Fittings, and Hangers
- Adjustable Telescopic Support Legs to hang rail or track systems
- Shipping to Job Site
- Labor & Material to Install Systems
- Wall Penetration for Fan Discharge
- Start up and Training
- Equipment is 100% American Made by an ISO9001-2015 Company
- Women's Business Enterprise (WBE) Certified
- Women's Owned Small Business (WOSB) Certified

STATION 5 EQUIPMENT PRICE.....		$36,658.25
STATION 7 EQUIPMENT PRICE.....		$36,658.25
Less 3% HGAC Discount	($1099.75)	($2,199.50)
FREIGHT	$2200.00	$4400.00
ELECTRICAL	$6700.00	$13,400.00
INSTALLATION	$24,452.50	$48,905.00

TOTAL PRICE.....$137,822.00

TERMS:

- Upon approval, please submit a signed copy of this proposal and a tax exemption certificate. Projects are invoiced per station upon shipment of equipment. Payment is due upon completion of the project.
- One MagneGrip® Tailpipe Adapter and installation is included with each hose drop assembly. All vehicles that require Tailpipe Adapters must be made available to MagneGrip technicians at the time of system installation. Additional adapters upon request. Call for pricing.
- MagneGrip provides wall penetration only for exhaust duct, if required. Roof penetrations, flashing, curbing and sealing will be at the customer's expense.
- Pricing includes standard permits and business licensing fees, if required. Price does not include any state, sales, or special taxes, engineered stamped drawings or services, seismic engineering, or electrical/structural load calculations.
- Electrical subpanels and modifications required to bring service to code are excluded if required unless otherwise indicated in the proposal.
- Proposal is valid for 90 days.

(San Angelo Proposal H-GAC FL FL03-21 8/12/24)

SUBMITTED BY:

Bruce Sears
Regional Sales Manager
bsears@magnegrip.com
Cell: 214-551-7042

ACCEPTED BY:

Company: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Print: _____ Title: _____

PO#, If Required: _____ Date: _____

Contract Pricing Worksheets

Rev 02-05-07

NOTE: Purchase Orders are not valid unless a copy of the completed worksheet and the customer's order are faxed to HGACBuy at: 713-993-4548

This Workbook contains three versions of HGACBuy's Contract Pricing Worksheet. One is for Standard Equipment / Services, one is for Catalog or Price Sheet type purchases, and the third is for Motor Vehicles only. See tabs at bottom to select appropriate Worksheet.

Please contact H-GAC staff about use of the worksheets if you have any
Toll Free - 800.926.0234

questio

HGACBuy	CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET For Catalog & Price Sheet Type Purchases	Contract No.:	FL03-21	Date Prepared:	8/12/2024

This Worksheet is prepared by Contractor and given to End User. If a PO is issued, both documents MUST be faxed to H-GAC @ 713-993-4548. Therefore please type or print legibly.

Buying Agency:	San Angelo Fire Department	**Contractor:**	MagnGrip
Contact Person:	Patrick Brody	**Prepared By:**	Bruce Sears
Phone:	325-657-4283	**Phone:**	214-551-7042
Fax:		**Fax:**	513-247-2502
Email:		**Email:**	bsears@magnegrip.com

Catalog / Price Sheet Name:	
General Description of Product:	

A. Catalog / Price Sheet Items being purchased - Itemize Below - Attach Additional Sheet If Necessary

Quan	Description	Unit Pr	Total
1	See attached quote for equipment list for Station 5	35558.5	35558.5
1	See attached quote for equipment list for Station 7	35558.5	35558.5
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
		Total From Other Sheets, If Any:	
		Subtotal A:	71117

B. Unpublished Options, Accessory or Service items - Itemize Below - Attach Additional Sheet If Necessary
(Note: Unpublished Items are any which were not submitted and priced in contractor's bid.)

Quan	Description	Unit Pr	Total
			0
			0
			0
			0
		Total From Other Sheets, If Any:	
		Subtotal B:	0

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (B) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B).	**For this transaction the percentage is:**	0%

C. Trade-Ins / Special Discounts / Other Allowances / Freight / Installation / Miscellaneous Charges

Freight	4400
Electrical	13400
Mechancial Installation	48905
Subtotal C:	66705

Delivery Date:	**D. Total Purchase Price (A+B+C):**	137822

HGACBuy
THE SMART PURCHASING SOLUTION

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Jeremy Miller, Assistant Director of Operations, Public Works

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.002 Monthly Water and Water Reclamation Rates (Patrick Frerich)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

The proposed amendment will modify City Ordinance to establish water and water reclamation billing rates.

During the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Enterprise Budget meetings held August 14, 2023, City Council expressed a desire to find a way to accomplish a necessary rate increase with the least impact on customers as possible. Staff determined that a 1.5% increase to Wastewater rates and a 4% increase to Water rates, respectively, would offset the increased cost of operations and maintenance for these funds. The one-time increase that was approved on September 2023 has proven to be beneficial in combating the rising costs of materials and supplies. The rates, established for Fiscal Year 2024, will expire on September 30, 2024. Staff recommends adopting a fee schedule with no change to the existing rates.

Upon approval, the water and water reclamation rates will become effective on, from, and thereafter, October 1, 2024.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

There is no change to the proposed fee schedule from Fiscal Year 2024.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends the ordinance amendment be adopted and become effective October 1, 2024.

Attachments:

1.	Ordinance Amending A8.002 Monthly Water Rates	Ordinance Amending A8.002 Monthly Water Rates.docx
2.	Exhibit A Sec._A8.002	Exhibit A Sec._A8.002.docx

Presentation:

Patrick Frerich

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeremy Miller	Created/Initiated
Pete Madrid Jr.	Approved
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A, ARTICLE A8.000 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, BY DELETING AND REPLACING SECTION A8.002 "MONTHLY WATER RATES; SANITARY SEWER DISCHARGE CHARGES; INDUSTRIAL WASTE CHARGES; SEWER TAP CHARGES", PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) **THAT**, Appendix A, Article A8.000, Section A8.002, "Monthly water rates; sanitary sewer discharge charges; industrial waste charges; sewer tap charges" of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances is hereby deleted and replaced as set out in Exhibit A to this ordinance.

2) **THAT,** the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the 1st day of October 2024.

INTRODUCED on the 19th day of August 2024 with public hearing, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 3rd day of September, 2024.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

Sec. A8.002 – Monthly water rates; sanitary sewer discharge charges; industrial waste charges; sewer tap charges

(a) All persons supplied with water by the city shall be billed for water at the following monthly rates for water.

(1) *Rate schedule:*

(A) Inside city, fixed charge - meter size:

⅝"	$31.92
1"	$38.64
1½"	$45.40
2"	$59.86
3"	$174.80
4"	$218.24
6"	$317.71
8"	$430.66

(B) Residential volumetric, rate per 1,000 gallons (single-family residence, duplex, or other individually metered residential unit. Residential usage shall be the combined usage of the building meter and any landscape meter(s) serving the tract.):

0—2	$ 3.95
3—5	$ 5.76
6—15	$ 6.73
16—39	$ 7.20
>39	$13.19

(C) Nonresidential volumetric, rate per 1,000 gallons (commercial, apartment, mobile home park, fire hydrants, industrial, hotel/motel, hospital, school, and government):

$7.20

(D) Landscape volumetric, rate per 1,000 gallons:

Winter	
0—89	$6.95
>90	$15.54
Summer	
0—89	$7.26
>90	$16.24

* For all landscape meters at schools, colleges, parks, or other city-owned facilities all usage will be billed at the "0—89" rate.

**Winter is the billing period of October through April.

*** Summer is the billing period of May through September.

(E) Untreated water volumetric, rater per 1,000 gallons (all customers):

$6.95

(2) Manufacturing companies which depend on water use for the construction, manufacturing, assembly or processing of products, such as creameries, medical sutures, wood and cotton processing, packing plants, commercial laundries and carwashes, shall pay the industrial water rate.

(3) Angelo State University, San Angelo Independent School District, Tom Green County, Goodfellow Air Force Base and the city shall pay the governmental/schools rate.

(4) Where the city pays all pumping and distribution costs of untreated water, an additional charge shall be added to the untreated water rate in an amount equal to the average cost per one thousand (1,000) gallons for pumping and distributing said water.

(5) The charge for fire sprinkler service shall be one dollar ($1.00) per inch diameter of the main fire service feed line. This charge shall be for each line service per month.

(6) The charge for water service to users outside the city limits shall be one and one-half (1½) times the rate charged to users within the city limits.

(7) The water rate schedule shall also be adjusted as set out below pursuant to section 11.05.002 of this code entitled "water conservation measures."

(A) *Drought level 1*

(i) Residential:

0—2	$ 3.95
3—5	$ 6.05
6—15	$ 7.07
16—39	$ 7.92
>40	$15.83

(ii) Nonresidential: 1.05.

(iii) Landscape (winter and summer): 1.10.

(iv) Fire hydrants: 1.00.

(v) Untreated water: 1.00.

(B) *Drought level 2*

(i) Residential:

0—2	$ 4.35
3—5	$ 6.34
6—15	$ 8.08
16—39	$ 8.64
>40	$17.15

(ii) Nonresidential: 1.05.

(iii) Landscape (winter and summer): 1.20.

(iv) Fire hydrants: 1.00.

(v) Untreated water: 1.10.

(C) *Drought level 3*

(i) Residential:

0—2	$ 4.74
3—5	$ 6.91
6—15	$ 8.75
16—39	$ 9.36
> 40	$18.47

(ii) Nonresidential: 1.10.

(iii) Landscape (winter and summer): 1.30.

(iv) Fire hydrants: 1.00.

(v) Untreated water: 1.20.

(8) *Obstructed or broken meters.* When an accurate meter read is unavailable due to obstruction or broken meters, consumption will be estimated based off the last 3 months of active usage or the period of usage from prior years when available.

(b) Any person contributing wastewater to the city's sanitary wastewater system shall be billed for wastewater so contributed at the following monthly rates:

(1) *Base fee.*

Meter Size	
⅝"	$ 30.17
1"	$ 34.93
1½"	$ 39.72
2"	$ 49.94
3"	$ 131.22
4"	$161.95
6"	$232.28
8"	$312.18

(2) *Usage fee.*

(A) *Single-family residence*:

(i) A fixed monthly amount of usage shall be established for each user by averaging the user's billed water consumption for the previous months of December, January and February. The fixed monthly average shall be recalculated each year on March 1st. If a user does not have three months of water consumption history that can be used in the averaging, then the amount of data available will be utilized.

(ii) Blocks (1,000 gallons):

4—15 (maximum)	$3.81

The monthly usage fee shall be as stated above per each 1,000 gallons of average water usage above 4,000 gallons up to a maximum of 15,000 gallons average usage. This charge applies to wastewater that does not exceed the strength of normal domestic wastewater as defined in section 11.02.121 of this code.

(iii) A user may separately meter usage of water for outside irrigation. Such separately metered water shall not be utilized in calculating wastewater fees.

(B) *Multifamily residence* (duplex, apartment house, mobile home park, boardinghouse), San Angelo public schools, Angelo State University, and Goodfellow Air Force Base.

(i) A fixed monthly amount of usage shall be established for each user by averaging the user's billed water consumption for the previous months of December, January and February. The fixed monthly average shall be recalculated each year on March 1st. If a user does not have three months of water consumption history that can be used in the averaging, then the amount of data available will be utilized.

(ii) Blocks (1,000 gallons):

4 and above	$3.81

The monthly usage fee shall be as stated above per each 1,000 gallons of average water usage above 4,000 gallons. This charge applies to wastewater that does not exceed the strength of normal domestic wastewater as defined in section 11.02.121 of this code.

(iii) A user may separately meter usage of water for outside irrigation. Such separately metered water shall not be utilized in calculating wastewater fees.

(C) *Commercial, industrial, hospitals, churches, hotels, motels, and governmental users* (with the exception of those governmental users in subsection (B) above).

(i) Blocks (1,000 gallons):

4 and above	$3.81

The monthly usage fee shall be as stated above per each 1,000 gallons of water usage above 4,000 gallons. This charge applies to wastewater that does not exceed the strength of normal domestic wastewater as defined in section 11.02.121 of this code.

(ii) A user may separately meter usage of water that does not enter the sewer. Such separately metered water shall not be utilized in calculating wastewater fees.

(D) *Swimming pools*:

$3.75

Any user with a swimming pool will be charged as stated above per month for each swimming pool which discharges backwash waters or drainage water into the city's sanitary wastewater system.

(E) Treated effluent disposal. For treated wastewater which meets water quality requirements as set forth in the city's reclaimed water permit and is delivered directly to the final effluent pumping station at the city's wastewater treatment plant by means other than the city's collection system, the following monthly rates shall be assessed:

EXHIBIT A

Base fee	$75.00
Usage rate	$0.44 per 1,000 gallons delivered
Surcharge fee	For treated wastewater delivered to the city's plant that exceeds a biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) of 30 mg/l and/or a total suspended solids (TSS) of 250 mg/l, a surcharge shall be made and calculated according to the following formula. This charge shall be in addition to the base fee and usage rate.

Surcharge = [0.9347 (BOD - 30) + 0.48 (TSS - 250)] x 8.34 x Volume (million gallons)

If TSS is less than 250, use 250.

If BOD is less than 30, use 30.

(c) *Industrial waste charge (surcharge).* For wastewater which exceeds normal domestic sewage concentrations of 275 mg/l BOD, 250 mg/l total suspended solids, or 800 mg/l COD, a surcharge (additional charge) shall be made and calculated according to one of the following formulas. This charge shall be in addition to the basic rate as described in this section.

(1) *Formula A*: When the chemical oxygen demand (COD) in mg/l is greater than 2.9 times the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) in mg/l, the surcharge shall be based on the following formula, formula A:

Surcharge ($) = [$0.023 (COD - 800) + $0.048 (TSS - 250)] x V x 8.34

Note: If COD is less than 800, use 800.

(2) *Formula B*: When the chemical oxygen demand (COD) in mg/l is equal to or less than 2.9 times the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) in mg/l, the surcharge shall be based on the following formula, formula B:

Surcharge ($) = [$0.065 (BOD - 275) + $0.048 (TSS - 250)] x V x 8.34

Note: If BOD is less than 275, use 275.

Note: If TSS is less than 250, use 250 in both of above formulas.

V in above formulas = Volume of water in million gallons.

(Ord. No. 2019-134 , § 1, 10-15-19; Ord. No. 2023-065 , § 1, 6-20-23)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Jeremy Miller, Assistant Director of Operations, Operations

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.019 Landfill Charges (Patrick Frerich)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

The San Angelo Landfill is currently leased and operated by Republic Waste Services of Texas, LTD. The Landfill Agreement between the City and Republic Services specifies the landfill charges that are listed in this ordinance. Per the Landfill Agreement, the charges are increased by 2.75% each October 1st until the expiration of the Landfill Agreement which is a life-of-site term.

The current ordinance lists the rates for the first ten years of the contract term. The rate table will expire September 30, 2024. The proposed amendment will provide a new table that shows the landfill-related rates for the next eight years. The annual rate, as shown in the proposed table, adjusts by 2.75% each year as-per the Landfill Agreement. This amendment will not change the current fee structure of the contract and will allow more transparency by listing the fees listed for the next eight years.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

The Landfill Charges are increased by 2.75% each October 1st per the Landfill Agreement.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends adopting the proposed ordinance for Appendix A, Article A8.00 Subsection A8.019.

Attachments:

1.	Ordinance Amending A8.019 Landfill Charges	[http][][v][Ordinance Amending A8.019 Land].pdf
2.	Exhibit A	Landfill Ordinance Rates.xlsx.xlsx

Presentation:

Patrick Frerich

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeremy Miller	Created/Initiated
Pete Madrid Jr.	Approved
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A, ARTICLE A8.000 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, BY DELETING AND REPLACING SECTION A8.019 "LANDFILL CHARGES", PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) THAT, Appendix A, Article A8.000, Section A8.019, "Landfill charges" of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances is hereby deleted and replaced as set out in Exhibit A to this ordinance.

2) THAT, the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the1st day of October 2024.

INTRODUCED on the 19 the day of August, 2024 with public hearing, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 3rd day of September, 2024.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Sec. A8.019 Landfill charges

LANDFILL TIPPING FEES							
	Municipal Tipping Fee	County Tipping Fee	Area Tipping Fee	Municipal Host Fee	County Host Fee	Area Host Fee	Trust Payment Factor
	(per ton)	(per ton)	(per ton)	(per ton)	(per ton)	(per ton)	(per ton)
10/1/24 - 09/30/25	$46.56	$49.84	$53.12	$2.96	$3.19	$3.41	$1.38
10/1/25 - 09/30/26	$47.84	$51.21	$54.58	$3.04	$3.28	$3.50	$1.42
10/1/26 - 09/30/27	$49.16	$52.62	$56.08	$3.13	$3.37	$3.60	$1.46
10/1/27 - 09/30/28	$50.51	$54.07	$57.62	$3.21	$3.46	$3.70	$1.50
10/1/28 - 09/30/29	$51.90	$55.55	$59.21	$3.30	$3.56	$3.80	$1.54
10/1/29 - 09/30/30	$53.32	$57.08	$60.84	$3.39	$3.65	$3.91	$1.58
10/1/30 - 09/30/31	$54.79	$58.65	$62.51	$3.48	$3.75	$4.01	$1.62
10/1/31 - 09/30/32	$56.30	$60.26	$64.23	$3.58	$3.86	$4.12	$1.67

TIRE TIPPING FEES								
	Municipal Tipping Fee	Municipal Tipping Fee	Municipal Tipping Fee	Municipal Tipping Fee	County/Area Tipping Fee	County/Area Tipping Fee	County/Area Tipping Fee	County/Area Tipping Fee
	(Small Tire)	(Truck Tires)	(Off-Road Tires)	(Tires on Rims)	(Small Tire)	(Truck Tire)	(Off-Road Tires)	(Tires on Rims)
10/1/24 - 09/30/25	$5.25	$10.49	$27.54	$28.86	$7.87	$13.12	$39.35	$32.79
10/1/25 - 09/30/26	$5.39	$10.78	$28.30	$29.65	$8.09	$13.48	$40.43	$33.69
10/1/26 - 09/30/27	$5.54	$11.07	$29.08	$30.47	$8.31	$13.85	$41.54	$34.62
10/1/27 - 09/30/28	$5.70	$11.38	$29.88	$31.31	$8.54	$14.23	$42.69	$35.57
10/1/28 - 09/30/29	$5.85	$11.69	$30.70	$32.17	$8.77	$14.62	$43.86	$36.55
10/1/29 - 09/30/30	$6.01	$12.01	$31.54	$33.05	$9.01	$15.03	$45.07	$37.55
10/1/30 - 09/30/31	$6.18	$12.34	$32.41	$33.96	$9.26	$15.44	$46.31	$38.59
10/1/31 - 09/30/32	$6.35	$12.68	$33.30	$34.90	$9.52	$15.86	$47.58	$39.65

OTHER TIPPING FEES								
	10/1/24 - 09/30/25	10/1/25 - 09/30/26	10/1/26 - 09/30/27	10/1/27 - 09/30/28	10/1/28 - 09/30/29	10/1/29 - 09/30/30	10/1/30 - 09/30/31	10/1/31 - 09/30/32
Brush (per ton)								
Municipal tipping fee	$46.56	$47.84	$49.16	$50.51	$51.90	$53.32	$54.79	$56.30
County tipping fee	$49.84	$51.21	$52.62	$54.07	$55.55	$57.08	$58.65	$60.26
Area tipping fee	$53.12	$54.58	$56.08	$57.62	$59.21	$60.84	$62.51	$64.23
Class II special waste (per ton)								
Municipal tipping fee	$56.07	$57.61	$59.20	$60.82	$62.50	$64.22	$65.98	$67.80
County tipping fee	$59.35	$60.98	$62.66	$64.38	$66.15	$67.97	$69.84	$71.76
Area tipping fee	$59.35	$60.98	$62.66	$64.38	$66.15	$67.97	$69.84	$71.76
Liquids (per gallon)								
Municipal tipping fee	$0.41	$0.42	$0.43	$0.44	$0.46	$0.47	$0.48	$0.50
County tipping fee	$0.46	$0.47	$0.49	$0.50	$0.51	$0.53	$0.54	$0.56
Area tipping fee	$0.46	$0.47	$0.49	$0.50	$0.51	$0.53	$0.54	$0.56
Asbestos non-friable (per yard)								
Municipal tipping fee	$48.53	$49.86	$51.24	$52.64	$54.09	$55.58	$57.11	$58.68
County tipping fee	$65.45	$67.25	$69.10	$71.00	$72.95	$74.96	$77.02	$79.14
Area tipping fee	$65.45	$67.25	$69.10	$71.00	$72.95	$74.96	$77.02	$79.14
Animal waste paunch recycled (per yard)								
Municipal tipping fee	$6.62	$6.80	$6.99	$7.18	$7.38	$7.58	$7.79	$8.00
County tipping fee	$9.97	$10.24	$10.53	$10.82	$11.11	$11.42	$11.73	$12.06
Area tipping fee	$9.97	$10.24	$10.53	$10.82	$11.11	$11.42	$11.73	$12.06
White goods/appliances freon removed (each)								
Municipal tipping fee	$9.18	$9.43	$9.69	$9.96	$10.23	$10.51	$10.80	$11.10
County tipping fee	$13.12	$13.48	$13.85	$14.23	$14.62	$15.03	$15.44	$15.86
Area tipping fee	$13.12	$13.48	$13.85	$14.23	$14.62	$15.03	$15.44	$15.86
White goods/appliances with freon (each)								
Municipal tipping fee	$26.23	$26.95	$27.69	$28.45	$29.24	$30.04	$30.87	$31.72
County tipping fee	$32.79	$33.69	$34.62	$35.57	$36.55	$37.55	$38.59	$39.65
Area tipping fee	$32.79	$33.69	$34.62	$35.57	$36.55	$37.55	$38.59	$39.65
Untarped/unsecured load fees	$13.12	$13.48	$13.85	$14.23	$14.62	$15.03	$15.44	$15.86

**All tipping fees subject to one-half ton minimum fee (0 lbs-1,000 lbs = 1/2 of 1 ton tipping fee; over 1,000 lbs-2,000 lbs = 1 ton tipping fee). Fee over 1 ton will be prorated.

HOST FEES FOR OTHER TIPPING FEES								
	10/1/24 - 09/30/25	10/1/25 - 09/30/26	10/1/26 - 09/30/27	10/1/27 - 09/30/28	10/1/28 - 09/30/29	10/1/29 - 09/30/30	10/1/30 - 09/30/31	10/1/31 - 09/30/32
Class II special waste (per ton)								
Municipal host fee	$1.69	$1.74	$1.78	$1.83	$1.88	$1.94	$1.99	$2.04
County host fee	$1.73	$1.78	$1.83	$1.88	$1.93	$1.98	$2.04	$2.09
Area host fee	$1.73	$1.78	$1.83	$1.88	$1.93	$1.98	$2.04	$2.09
Liquids (per gallon)								
Municipal host fee	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01
County host fee	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01
Area host fee	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01	$0.01
Asbestos non-friable (per yard)								
Municipal host fee	$2.82	$2.90	$2.98	$3.06	$3.14	$3.23	$3.32	$3.41
County host fee	$2.95	$3.03	$3.11	$3.20	$3.29	$3.38	$3.47	$3.57
Area host fee	$2.95	$3.03	$3.11	$3.20	$3.29	$3.38	$3.47	$3.57
Animal waste paunch recycled (per yard)								
Municipal host fee	$0.42	$0.43	$0.44	$0.46	$0.47	$0.48	$0.49	$0.51
County host fee	$0.47	$0.48	$0.50	$0.51	$0.52	$0.54	$0.55	$0.57
Area host fee	$0.47	$0.48	$0.50	$0.51	$0.52	$0.54	$0.55	$0.57
Untarped/unsecured load fees	$13.12	$13.48	$13.85	$14.23	$14.62	$15.03	$15.44	$15.86

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Jeremy Miller, Assistant Director of Operations, Public Works

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending Appendix A, Article A8.000, Subsection A8.021 Municipal Drainage Utility System Fees (Patrick Frerich)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

The proposed amendment will modify City Ordinance to establish Municipal Drainage Utility (stormwater) billing rates.
During the Fiscal Year 2023-2024 Enterprise Budget meetings held August 14, 2023, City Council expressed a desire to find a way to accomplish a necessary rate increase with the least impact on customers as possible. Staff determined that a 4% increase to the stormwater fees would offset the increased cost of operations and maintenance for the stormwater fund. The one-time increase that was approved on September 2023 has proven to be beneficial in combating the rising costs of materials and supplies. The rates, established for Fiscal Year 2024, will expire on September 30, 2024. Staff recommends adopting a fee schedule with no change to the existing rates.

Upon approval, the Municipal Drainage Utility rates will become effective on, from, and thereafter October 1, 2024.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

There is no change to the proposed fee schedule from Fiscal Year 2024.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends the ordinance amendment be adopted and becomes effective October 1, 2024.

Attachments:

1. Ordinance Amending A8.021 Municipal drainage fees — Ordinance Amending A8.021 Municipal drainage fees.docx

Presentation:

Patrick Frerich

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeremy Miller	Created/Initiated
Pete Madrid Jr.	Approved
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING APPENDIX A, ARTICLE A8.000 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION A8.021 "MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY SYSTEM FEES", BY DELETING AND REPLACING SECTION A8.021(B)(2); PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) **THAT**, Appendix A, Article A8.000, Section A8.021(b)(2), of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances is hereby deleted and replaced as set out below.

(2) The stormwater drainage utility fee shall be established according to the following schedule on a monthly basis:

Property Type	**Impervious Area (sq., ft.)**	**Monthly Rate**
Residential		
Tier 1	≤ 1,000	$2.08
Tier 2	1,001-2,000	$3.12
Tier 3	2,001-3,000	$4.16
Tier 4	> 3,000	$5.20
Non-Residential		
Tier 1	≤ 5,000	$7.80
Tier 2	5,001-15,000	$15.60
Tier 3	15,001-50,000	$31.20
Tier 4	50,001-150,000	$104.00
Tier 5	150,001-500,000	$312.00
Tier 6	> 500,000	$520.00

2) **THAT,** the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

3) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the 1st day of October 2024.

INTRODUCED on the 19th day of August, 2024 with public hearing, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 3rd day of September, 2024.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

ATTEST:

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Aaron Vannoy, Assistant Director, Planning and Development Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending PD02-01, a request to allow structures to be built within 50-ft. of Ben Ficklin Ave., located at 1326 The Crossing Ave., with a base zoning of Office Warehouse (Aaron Vannoy)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

The original Planned Development (PD 02-01) established a 75' no-build buffer and no access along the Ben Ficklin Rd side of the property. This area was designed to slow the storm water runoff from undeveloped land. The seller and City have made this request in the possibility of placing a new fire station at the address. The project will trigger other development processes such as a drainage study, site improvements and proper landscaping for site buffering and storm water drainage features. The underlying zoning allows for safety facilities like fire stations, but the no-build buffer zone and the no access does not allow for enough room on the lot with access only from Loop 306 or The Crossings. The Planning Commission recommends by a vote of 5-0 to approve, and the City Staff recommends approval.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	Ordinance Amendment PD02-01	Ordinance Amendment PD02-01 .docx
2.	The Crossings, Lot 1, Block 1, Sec]	The Crossings, Lot 1, Block 1, Sec].docx

Presentation:

Aaron Vannoy

Approvals/Reviews:

Aaron Vannoy	Created/Initiated
Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY **AMENDING PD02-01** THE ZONING AND CLASSIFICATION OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY: **APPROXIMATELY 2.973 ACRES LOCATED AT 1326 THE CROSSING AVENUE;** PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) ZONING DISTRICT WITH AN UNDERLYING BASE ZONING OF OFFICE WAREHOUSE (OW) PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RE: PD02-01: AMENDED: 1326 THE CROSSINGS AVENUE (AREA ONE)

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of July, 2024, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance, and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to APPROVE the proposed Amendment to Planned Development (PD02-01) Zoning District to allow for an underlying base zoning of Office Warehouse (OW); subject to the development standards as outlined in the Ordinance, and,

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of August 2024, City Council held a public hearing on PD02-01 Amended pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports, and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit "A" of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described properties permanently zoned PLANNED DEVELOPMENT AMENDED (PD02-01) ZONING DISTRICT:

The real property is generally located at 1326 THE CROSSINGS AVENUE, being approximately 2.973 acres, 1st Replat of Lot 4, Block 1, Section Three, The Crossings as per plat recorded in Plat Cabinet F, Slide 101, Plat Cabinet Records City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as more particularly described and depicted on Exhibit "A" of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit "A"** of this Ordinance **(" SAFD Site")**.

SECTION 3: The use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in **Exhibit "B"** of this Ordinance **("Applicable Regulations")**, and Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the **19th day of August, 2024,** and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **3rd day of September, 2024.**

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A" SAFD Site

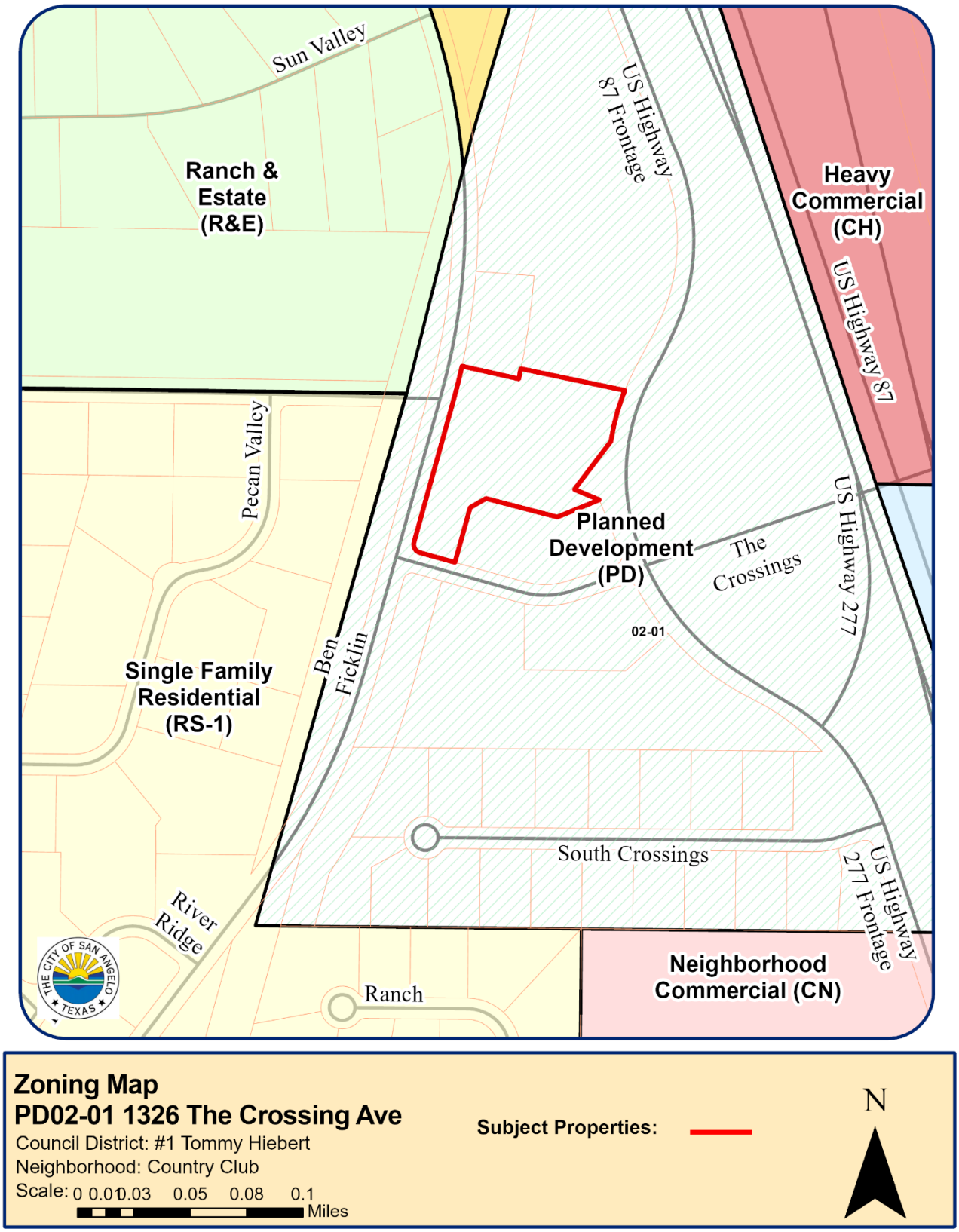


Exhibit "B"

Applicable Regulations

The underlying zoning of PD02-01 Amendment shall be Office Warehouse (OW) with allowed uses including:

1. SAFD Fire Station Site for Area 1.
2. That a buffer zone shall exist on land identified as Area A on the enclosed graphic concept plan, said buffer zone extending for 50 feet from the east line of right-of-way for Ben Ficklin Road facing the east.

3. The Fire Station site will have to provide a landscape plan for the area along with a parking plan as part of their site plan review at the beginning of construction review.

4. The station will be responsible for entrance and exit plans and improvements that meet the 50 foot buffer area that was an amendment of the original ordinance and two entrances from Ben Ficklin will be allowed.

5. They will also be required to provide a drainage plan as part of their construction plans. The original plat for this area required a drainage plan and this site will have to comply with any overlapping drainage issues and facilities. This area is subject to flooding along the roadways and Fire Stations plan will have to incorporate and address solutions on an area wide basis.

City ordinance states a drainage study shall be submitted if the impervious area changes by 5% and development* of a site exceeds 1 acre. **[Stormwater Ordinance, Sec 12.05.001; Stormwater Design Manual, Sec 2.13]** If public improvements are deemed necessary by this study, submit construction plan and profile sheets for approval. **[Stormwater Ordinance, Sec 12.05.001; Stormwater Design Manual, Sec 2.13]**

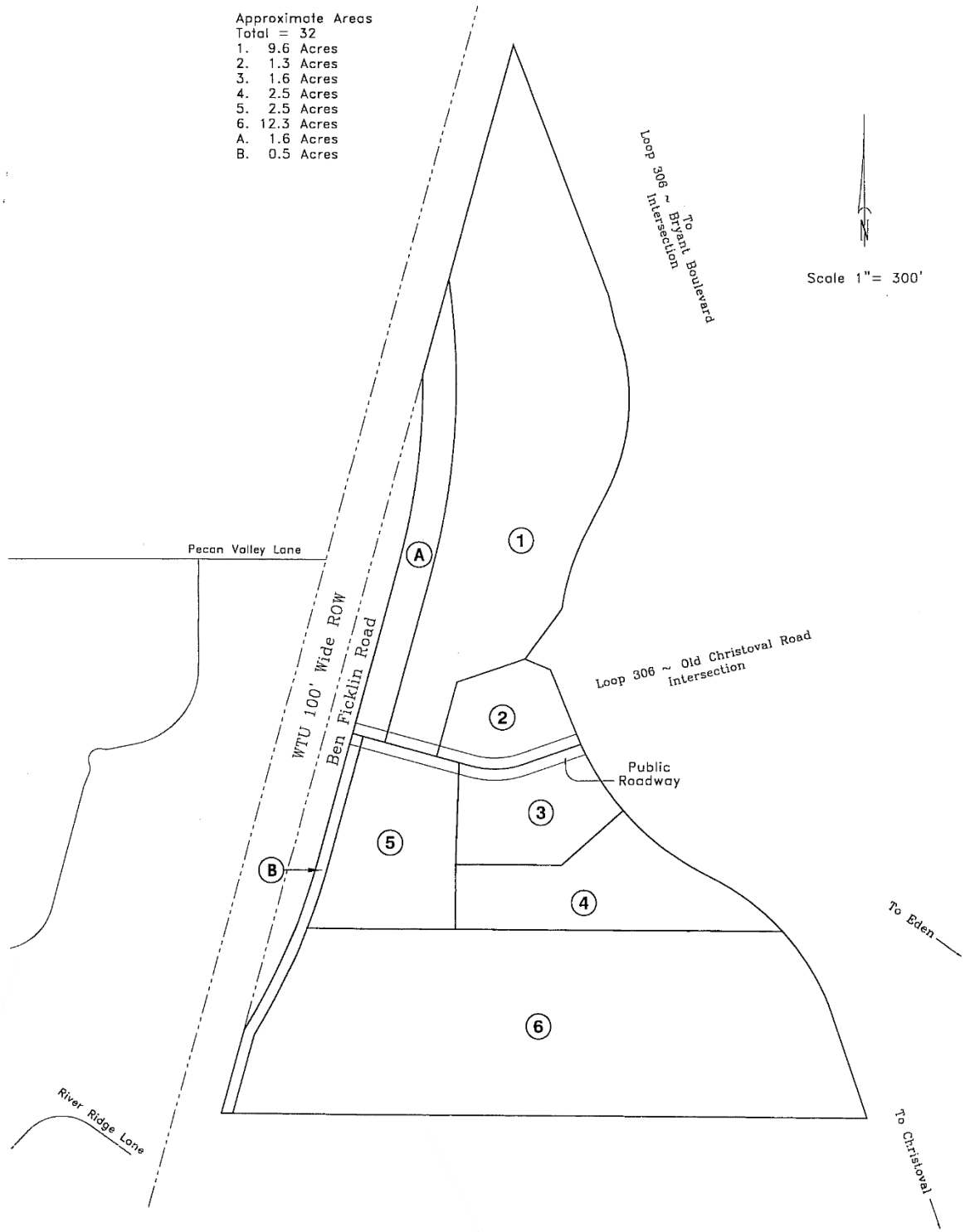
Note: *development is defined in ordinance as "Any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including, but not limited to, adding buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, drilling operations, clearing, or removing vegetative cover."

6. All driving areas and parking area lighting as well as site lighting will have to be shielded and light escaping past the property boundaries is prohibited.

7. A signage plan will need to be submitted to Development Services for review and permitting including directional signing and site identification signs.

8. No unsecured exterior outdoor storage will be allowed along Ben Ficklin Road, or within the 50-foot buffer area.

Exhibit "B"
Concept Plan for PD02-01



PLANNING COMMISSION –July 15, 2024
STAFF REPORT

APPLICATION TYPE:	CASE:
Amendment to PD02-01	Amendment to Planned Development zoning PD02-01 to add Fire Station as an allowed use

SYNOPSIS:

This is an application to add the use of Safety Services in this case a Fire Station to the allowed uses for a Planned Development zoning on this property.

LOCATION:	LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
1326 The Crossings Avenue, generally located at the intersection of Ben Ficklin Road and The Crossings Avenue	Being 2.973 acres 1st Replat of 4, Block 1, Section Three, The Crossings as per plat recorded in Plat Cabinet F, Slide 101, Plat Cabinet Records, Tom Green County, Texas.

SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #1 – Tommy Hiebert Country Club Neighborhood	PD 02-01 Amend. Office Warehouse underlying Commercial	Commercial	2.973 acres

THOROUGHFARE PLAN:

Ben Ficklin Road – Urban Minor Collector Street, 60' min. ROW Required (60' Existing), 50' min. Pavement Required (24' Existing)

The Crossings Avenue – Urban Local Street, 50' min. ROW Required (50' Existing), 40' min. Pavement Required (40' Existing)

South US Highway 87 Frontage Road – State Maintained Highway

NOTIFICATIONS:

8 notices sent June 27, 2024 One phone call-opposed

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of the Amendment to the Planned Development Zoning PD02-01 to add the allowed use of a Fire Station with five conditions.

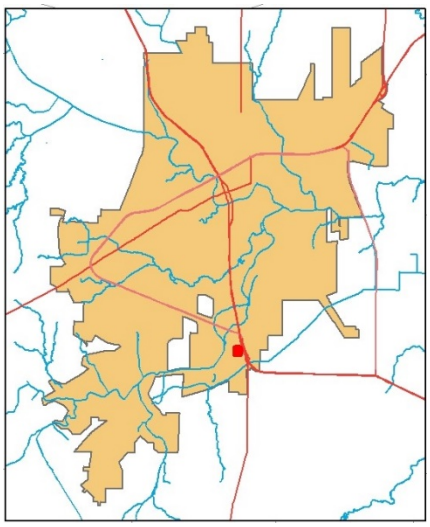
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:

Property Owner(s):
Lukarh Investments, LLC

Representative:
Russell Gully, SKG Engineering

STAFF CONTACT:

Sherry Bailey
Principal Planner
(325) 657-4210, Ext. 1546
sherry.bailey@cosatx.us



Planned Development District:

Purpose: The ordinance provides for the following five purposes under the Planned Development District.

1.To allow diversification of uses, structures, and open spaces and to promote flexibility of design in a manner compatible with existing and allowed uses of land on adjacent properties.

2.To preserve the natural amenities and environmental assets of the land by encouraging the preservation and improvement of open space.

3.To provide an appropriate balance between the intensity of development and the ability to provide adequate supporting public facilities and services.

4.To promote the efficient use of land to facilitate a more economic arrangement of buildings, uses of land and utilities.

5.To promote the development of vacant property within the presently developed urban area.

.

The construction of a Fire Station on this site fits within the purpose statements for this area. It is a missing service in this developed area that is continuing to grow both commercially and residentially. The Planned Development Zoning will allow the city to specify requirements for the site that will facilitate the transition of the site into an area that is functioning as a buffer for the residential areas off of Ben Ficklin and the traffic on US Highway 277. This site will also provide easy access in multiple directions for the quick departure of the fire trucks when necessary.

The concept design for this station is similar to the new station at the Airport. It will have entrances off Ben Ficklin and exit lanes onto the service road. There will be a circular drive around the station with parking to the north of the station and to the south next to the State Attorney General's office building. On The Crossing. There may be 24 hour coverage at the site and personnel on site taking care of the facility and grounds. Typical fire station projects will be part of the daily routine. This station will cover a large area that presently does not have close coverage. Having that coverage will benefit the residents of the area.

The original plan adopted for this area had Area 1, where the Fire station wants to go, with a 75 foot setback from the east R-O-W line for Ben Ficklin Road. The original ordinance restricted driveway access to Ben Ficklin Road. In this case staff is asking to reduce the setback area from the 75 ft. to 50 ft. and allow two entrances for the Fire Trucks from Ben Ficklin to the site.

Recommendation: Staff recommends that the Planning Commission **APPROVE** the amendment to (PD02-01) with the following conditions:

1. The Fire Station site will have to provide a landscape plan for the area along with a parking plan as part of their site plan review at the beginning of construction review.

2. The station will be responsible for entrance and exit plans and improvements that meet the 50 foot buffer area that was part of the original ordinance and two entrances from Ben Ficklin will be allowed.

3. They will also be required to provide a drainage plan as part of their construction plans. The original plat for this area required a drainage plan and this site will have to comply with any overlapping drainage issues and facilities. This area is subject to flooding along the roadways and Fire Stations plan will have to incorporate and address solutions on an area wide basis.

   City ordinance states a drainage study shall be submitted if the impervious area changes by 5% and development* of a site exceeds 1 acre. **[Stormwater Ordinance, Sec 12.05.001; Stormwater Design Manual, Sec 2.13]** If public improvements are deemed necessary by this study, submit construction plan and profile sheets for approval. **[Stormwater Ordinance, Sec 12.05.001; Stormwater Design Manual, Sec 2.13]**

   Note: *development is defined in ordinance as "Any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including, but not limited to, adding buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, drilling operations, clearing, or removing vegetative cover."

4. All driving areas and parking area lighting as well as site lighting will have to be shielded and light escaping past the property boundaries is prohibited.

5. A signage plan will need to be submitted to Development Services for review and permitting including directional signing and site identification signs.

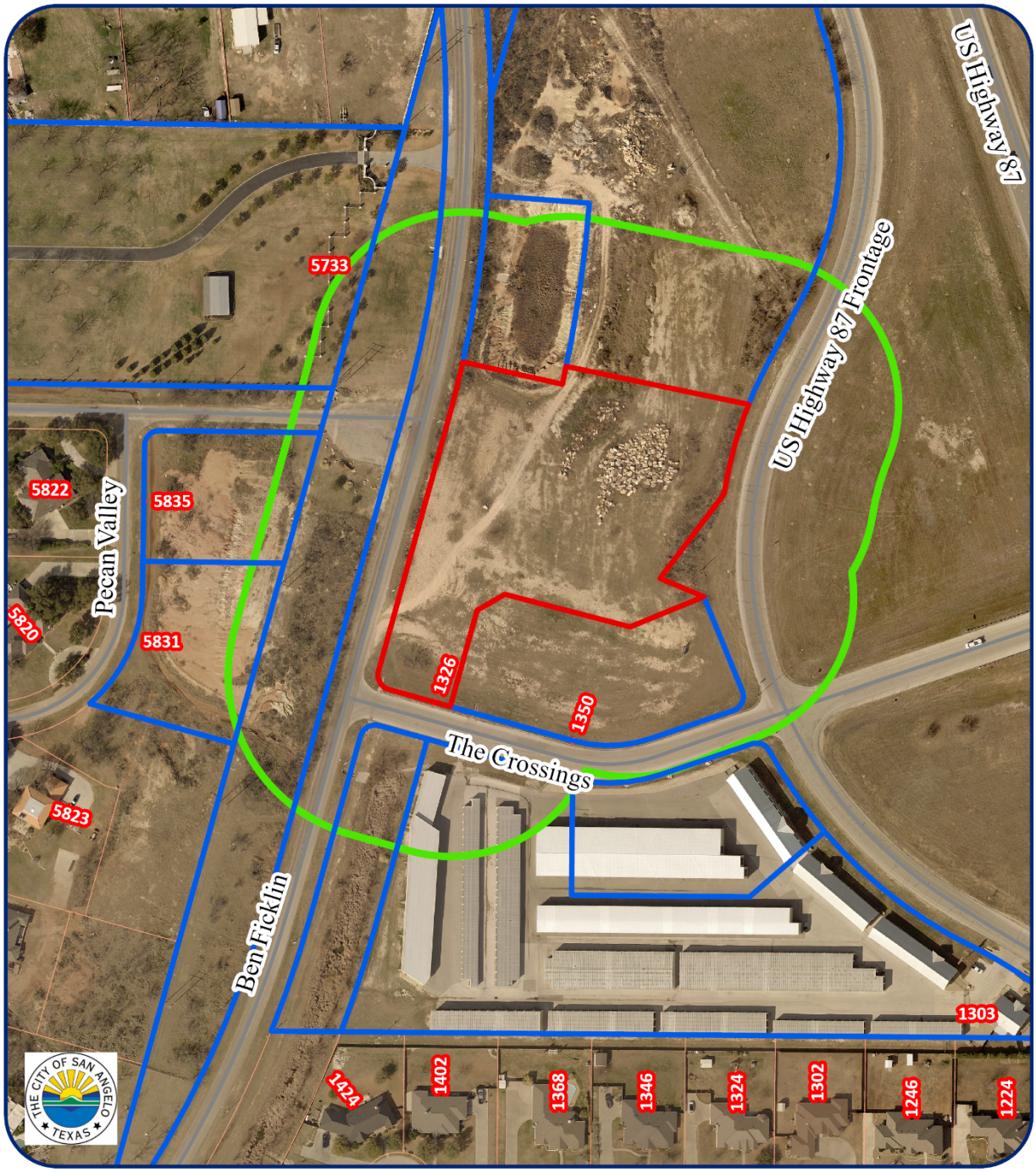
Attachments:

Aerial Map
Zoning Map
Notification Map
Existing plat
Pictures of the site.

Aerial Map
PD02-01 1326 The Crossing Ave
Council District: #1 Tommy Hiebert
Neighborhood: Country Club
Scale: 0 0.01 0.03 0.05 0.08 0.1 Miles

Subject Properties:

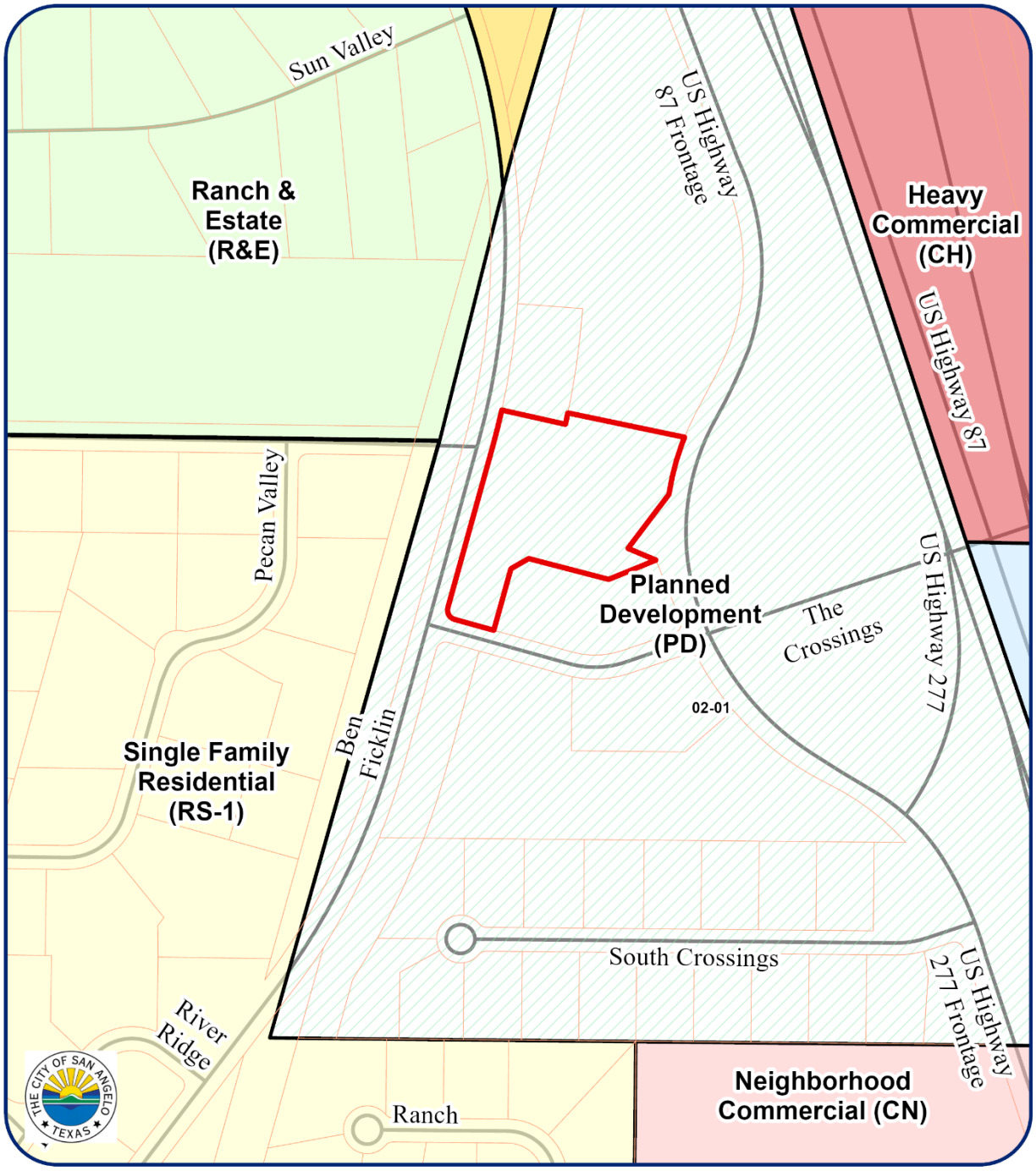
N



200' Notification Map
PD02-01 1326 The Crossing Ave
Council District: #1 Tommy Hiebert
Neighborhood: Country Club
Scale: 0 0.00 0.01 0.03 0.04 0.06 Miles

Subject Properties:
200' Buffer:
Notified Properties:

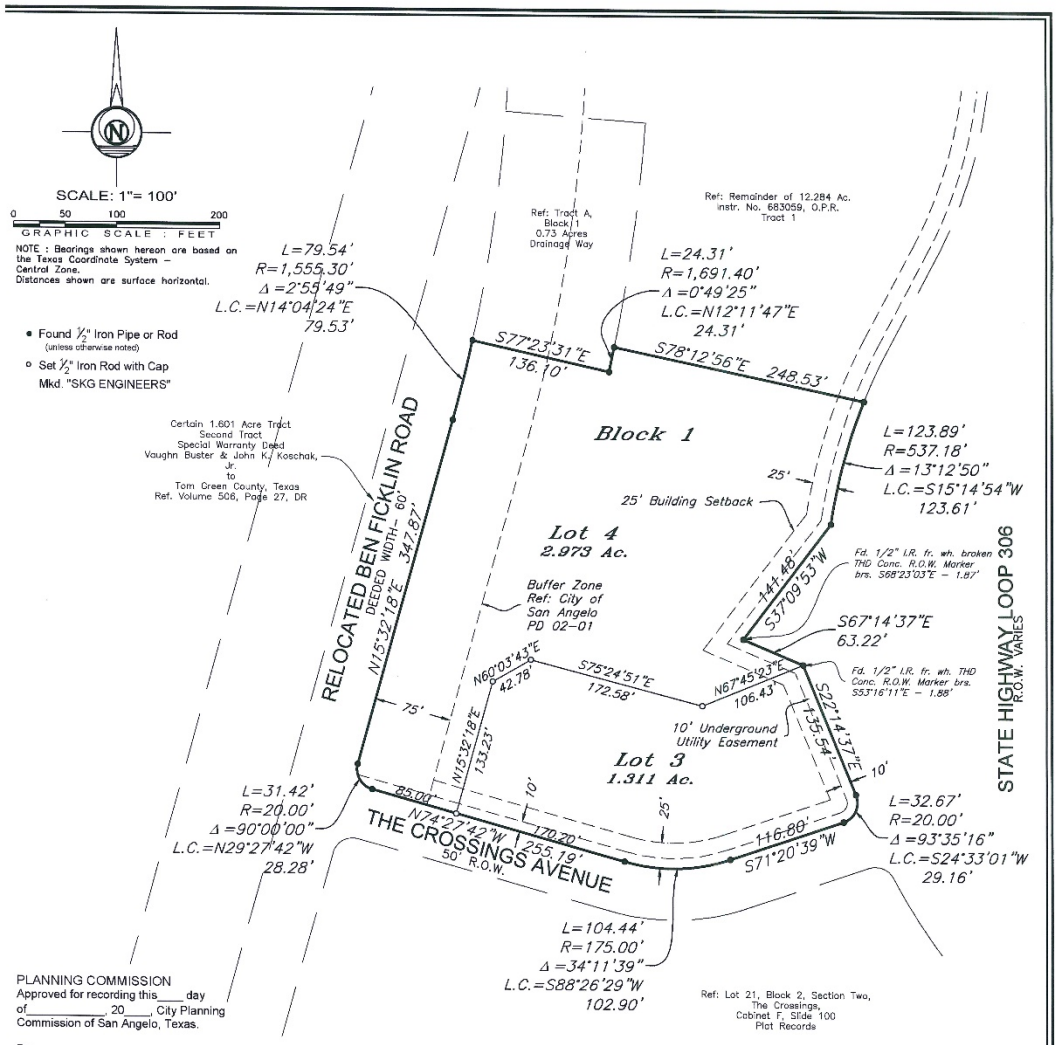
N



Zoning Map
PD02-01 1326 The Crossing Ave
Council District: #1 Tommy Hiebert
Neighborhood: Country Club
Scale: 0 0.01 0.03 0.05 0.08 0.1 Miles

Subject Properties:

N



PLANNING COMMISSION
Approved for recording this____ day of_____, 20____, City Planning Commission of San Angelo, Texas.

By:_____
Chairman

_____
Secretary

DEPARTMENT OF WATER UTILITIES
Approved for recording this____ day of_____, 20____.

By:_____
Director of Water Utilities

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Approved for recording this____ day of_____, 20____.

By:_____
Director of Public Works

COUNTY CLERK
Filed for record this____ day of _____ 20____, @ _____
County Clerk of Tom Green Co., Tx.

By:_____

This Plat is Filed in Cabinet ___, Slide ____ Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

SKG ENGINEERING, LLC
SURVEYING • ENVIRONMENTAL • LAB/CMT
706 SOUTH ABE STREET SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903
PHONE 325.655.1268 FAX 325.657.8189
Firm No. 10102400
www.skge.com

FIRST REPLAT OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, SECTION THREE, THE CROSSINGS

City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas.

OWNER/DEVELOPER: Lukarh Investments, L.L.C.

DESCRIPTION : Being 4.284 acres out of Lot 1, Block 1, Section Three, The Crossings as per plat recorded in Plat Cabinet F, Slide 101, Plat Cabinet Records, Tom Green County, Texas.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT/DEDICATION
We, Lukarh Investments, L.L.C., do hereby adopt this plat as the subdivision of our property and dedicate for the use of the public the easements shown hereon.

_____
Kate Heartsill
Manager

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN
This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____
by Kate Heartsill in the capacity shown.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

Preliminary, this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey document.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
Know all men by these presents: that I, Russell T. Gully RPLS, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that corner monuments shown hereon were properly placed, under my supervision, in accordance with the rules for land subdivision by the City Council of the City of San Angelo; and I further certify that the tract of land herein platted lies within the city limits of the City of San Angelo, Texas.

17-S-1452

Pictures of the Airport Station which is the model for this site.

Station site, in the middle of the property.

Entrance off of The Crossings site where the Attorney General's Building is located. It shows the existing drainage structure carrying water from across The Crossings state property to this site where it naturally flowed.

The start of the Fire Station property looking from Ben Ficklin Rd. The property elevation at this point is about five feet. It narrows in height at the other end of the property.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Aaron Vannoy, Assistant Director, Planning and Development Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance for PD24-04 Shriner's Point, a request to rezone a property on the 1000 block of E. 40th St. from Single-Family Residential to a Planned Development with a base zoning of Single-Family Residential (Aaron Vannoy)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

First reading and public hearing on an ordinance to rezone PD24-04 Shriner's Point, a property on the 1000 block of East 40th Street from Single-family Residential (RS-1) to a Planned Development District (PD24-04) with a base zoning of RS-1. The planned development will reduce the front yard setbacks from 25' to 20' uniformly on each lot. This also allows for a rear yard setback of 15' instead of the standard 20. The floor area ratio will be at .50 instead of .40 and the corner lots which may have been considered double frontage will instead be considered single frontage with the front yards all facing the same direction and side yards being the standard 5' separation for residential. The Planning Commission vote 5-0 to recommend approval and City Staff Recommends Approval.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	PD24-04 Staff Report	PD24-04 Staff Report.pdf
2.	Zoning Ordinance PD24-04	Zoning Ordinance PD24-04.docx

Presentation:

Aaron Vannoy

Approvals/Reviews:

Aaron Vannoy	Created/Initiated
Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

STAFF REPORT - PD24-04

Planning Commission: July 15, 2024
City Council 1st reading: August 19, 2024

APPLICATION TYPE:	CASES:
Zoning/Planned Development	PD24-04: Shriner's Point

SYNOPSIS:

A request for approval of a zone change from Single-family Residential (RS-1) to a Planned Development District (PD24-04) with a base zoning of Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to allow for a new residential subdivision with smaller setbacks and a higher floor-area ratio. These regulations are described in "Exhibit "A"'.

LOCATION:	LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
Generally located at the 1000 block of East 40th Street	Acres: 11.185, Abst: A-7985 S-0182, Survey: JIM FARR, 11.185 ACRES Acres: 11.140, Abst: A-7985 S-0182, Survey: JIM FARR, 11.140 ACRES Shriner's Point, Section 1, Block 2, Tracts 1-6

SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD #2 – Tom Thompson Lake View Neighborhood	Existing: RS-1 Proposed: PD	Neighborhood	23 acres

NOTIFICATIONS:

50 notifications were mailed within a 200-foot radius on June 27, 2024. No responses have been received at time of writing.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of a zone change from Single-family Residential (RS-1) to a Planned Development District (PD24-04) with a base zoning of Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to allow for a new residential subdivision with smaller setbacks and a higher floor-area ratio.

PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:

Applicant:
Wilde Engineering and Surveying, LLC

STAFF CONTACT:

Austin Reed
Planner
(325) 657-4210, ext 1550
austin.reed@cosatx.us

Additional Information: Most of the proposed District has only been preliminary platted thus far and will follow new internal streets south from East 40th. A zoning variance (ZBA22-23) was previously approved to decrease 20 double frontage lots' side setbacks to 10 feet. Now, a PD has been determined to be the most appropriate tool for adjusting setbacks over the entire subdivision. Namely, the PD sets front yards at 20 instead of 25, rear yards at 15 instead of 20, double frontage sides at 5 feet, and increases the floor-area ratio from .4 to .5. A base zoning of RS-1 seemed to best match the intent of the development. This District will cover roughly 130 lots as currently proposed.

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies.** ***Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.*** The Comprehensive Plan for this area is entirely "Neighborhood", so this Planned Development is consistent and compatible with that vision.

2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.*** The proposed District will not conflict with the spirit of the Zoning Ordinance. Adjusting setbacks on corner lots is not unusual for the City, and the decreased setbacks are being diffused between the front and rear as to maintain the intent of the Ordinance.

3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.*** All surrounding land is residential in nature and most of it lies on large or vacant lots. Therefore, the proposed subdivision and Planned Development District will not have adverse effects on the land in any direction.

4. **Changed Conditions.** ***Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.*** This land is vacant and due to community needs, a Planned Development district would best facilitate development.

5. **Effect on Natural Environment.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, storm water management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.*** The applicant will be required to closely work with Operations on things like detention ponds to ensure that there is no harmful effect on the natural environment.

6. **Community Need.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.*** There has been a continually demonstrated community need for housing. With most lots at minimum size and with any future infill being confined to a certain vicinity, maximizing buildable area (particularly on corner lots) can help promote the development of housing.

7. **Development Patterns.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.*** The property in question is well suited for the proposed District and will follow a logical and orderly pattern of development.

Exhibit "A": Applicable Regulations

1. Except as otherwise specified, the development of the subject property shall generally conform to the Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning District standards.

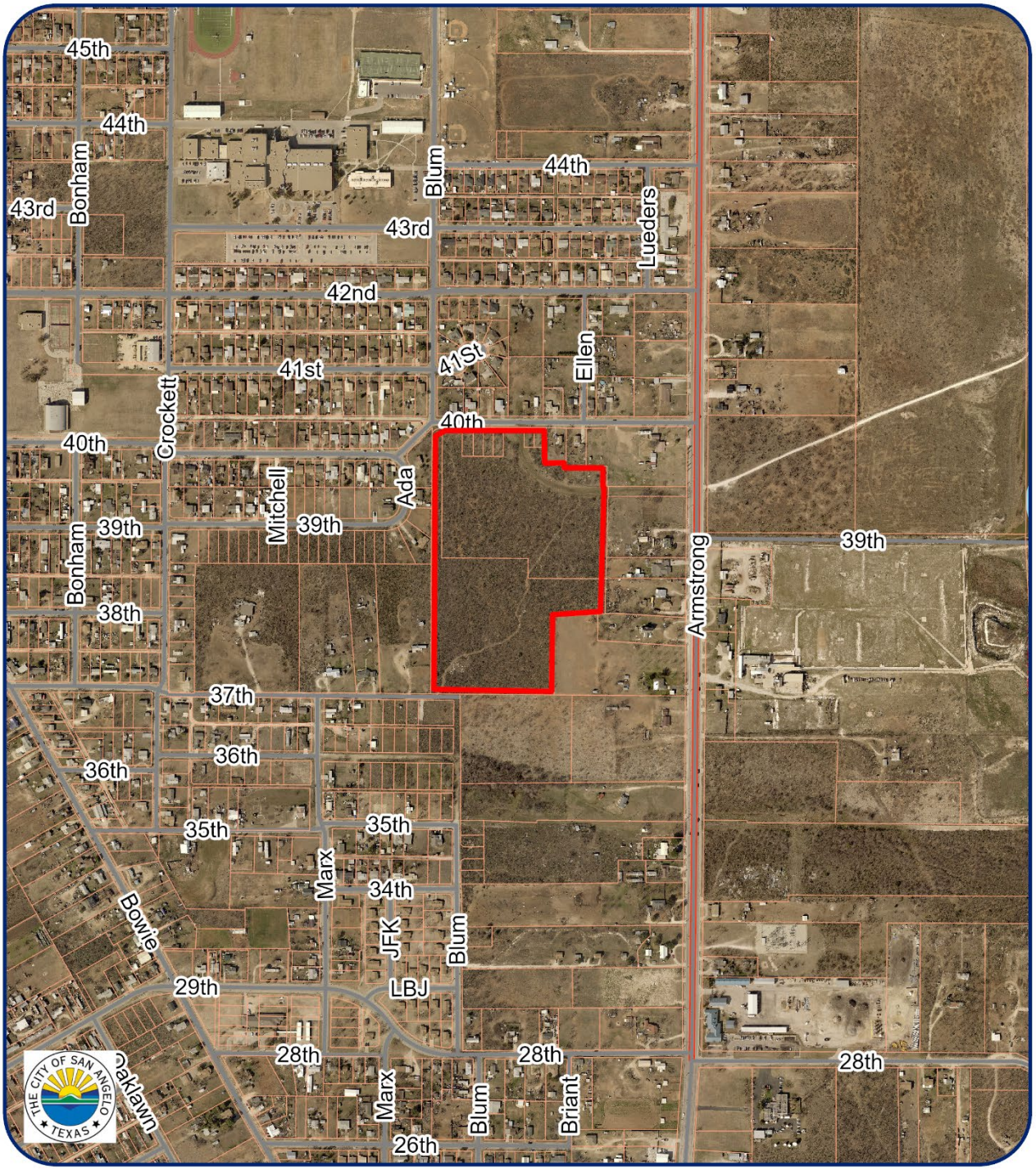
2. The following development standards shall apply:

Development Standard	**Proposed PD**
Minimum Lot Area (sq. ft.)	5,000
Minimum Lot Dimensions (width x depth in feet)	50x100
Minimum Front Yard (feet)	20
Minimum Interior Side Yard (feet)	5
Minimum Double Frontage Side Yard (ft)	5
Minimum Rear Yard (feet)	15
Maximum Floor Area Ratio	.50

3. Applicant must closely work with the Operations Department and implement their requirements as to best promote public health and safety. This includes, but is not limited to, the installation of detention ponds.

Recommendation:
Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of a zone change from Single-family Residential (RS-1) to a Planned Development District (PD24-04) with a base zoning of Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to allow for a new residential subdivision with smaller setbacks and a higher floor-area, described in "Exhibit "A": Applicable Regulations".

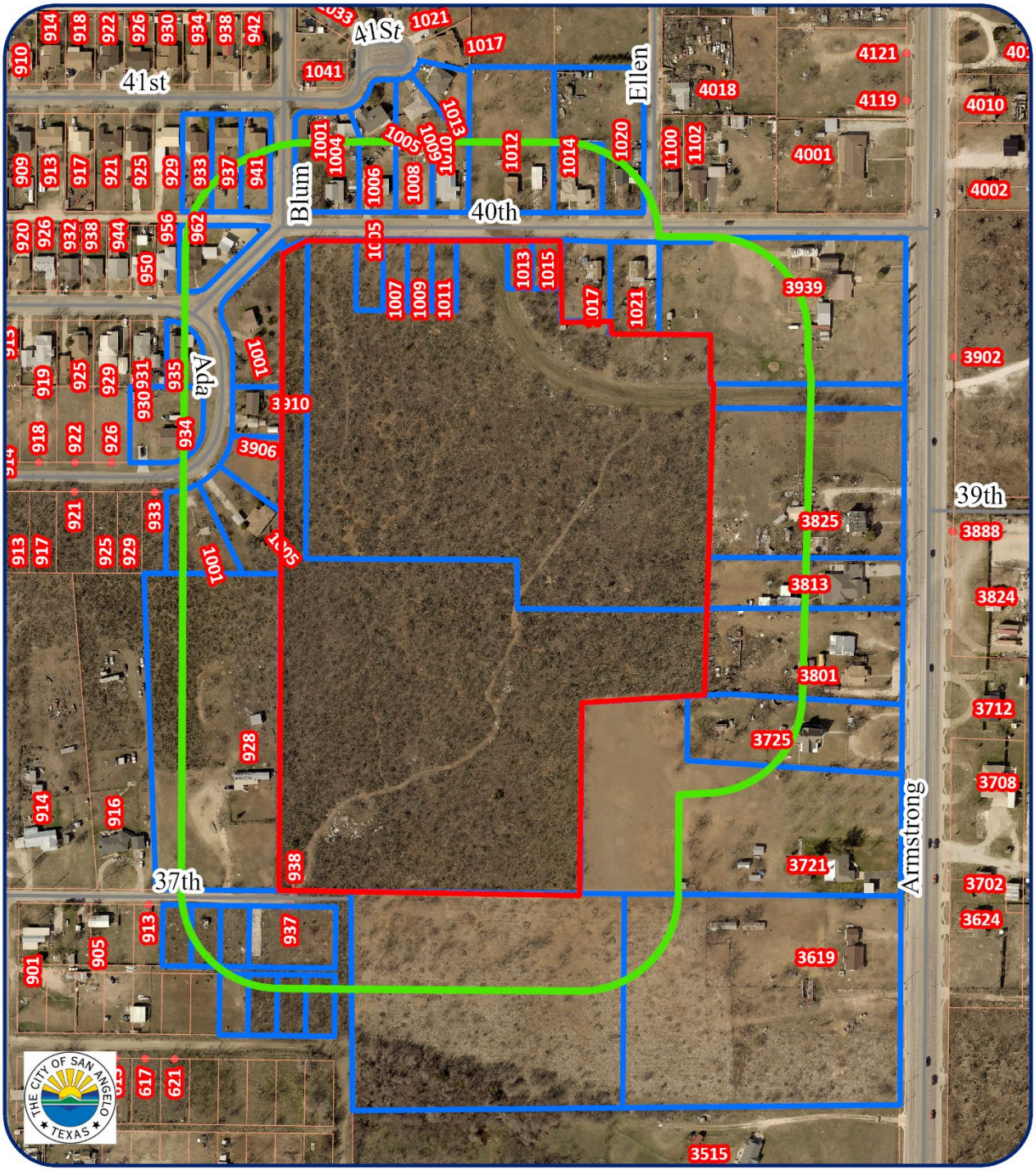
Attachments:
Aerial Map
Notification Map
Zoning Map
Vision Plan Map
Preliminary Plat/Concept Plan



Aerial Map
PD24-04 Shriner's Point Subdivision
Council District: #2 Tom Thompson
Neighborhood: Lake View
Scale: 0 0.03 0.06 0.12 0.18 0.24 Miles

Subject Properties:

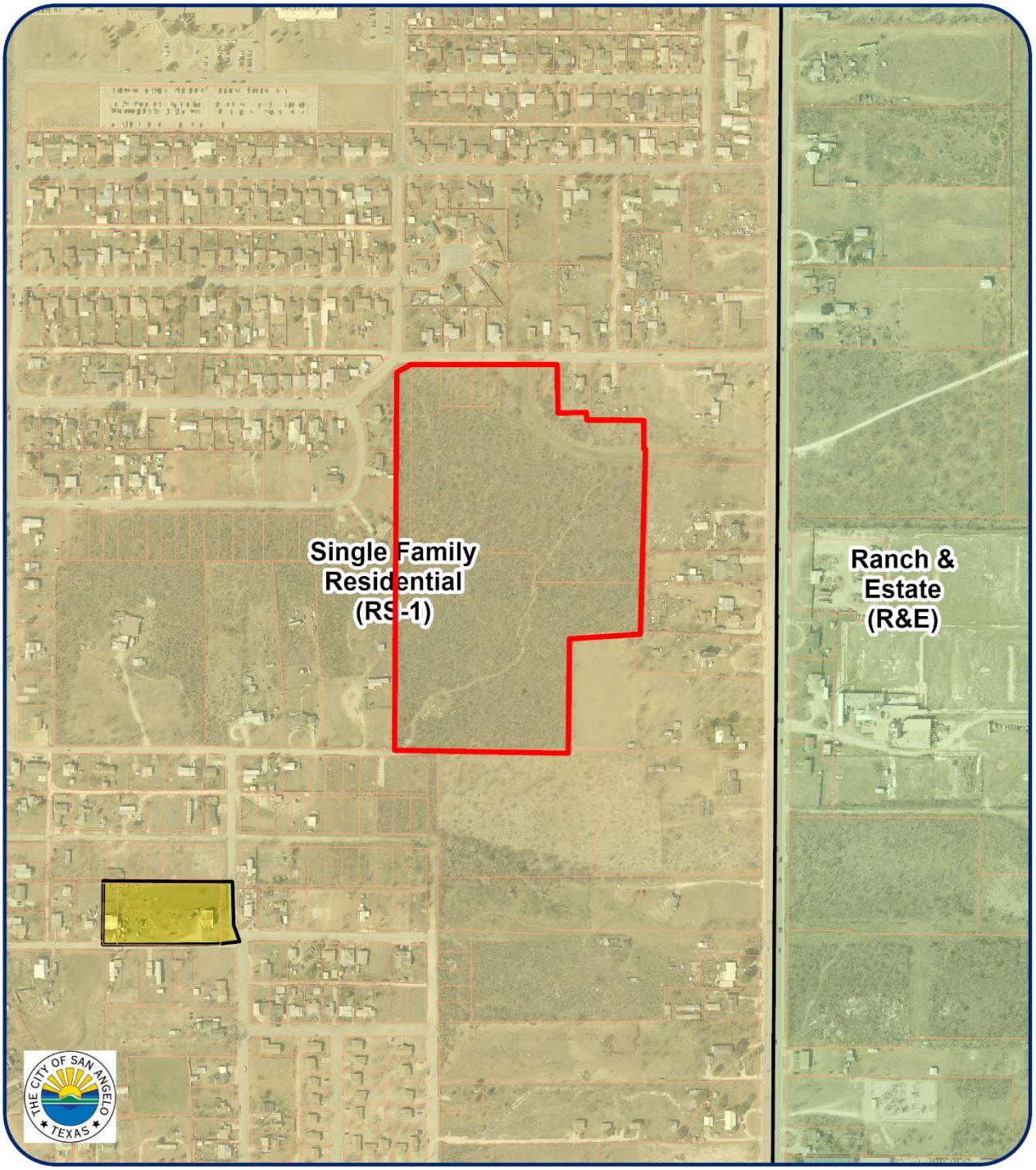
N



200' Notification Map
PD24-04 Shriner's Point Subdivision
Council District: #2 Tom Thompson
Neighborhood: Lake View
Scale: 0 0.01 0.03 0.05 0.08 0.1 Miles

Subject Properties:
200' Buffer:
Notified Properties:

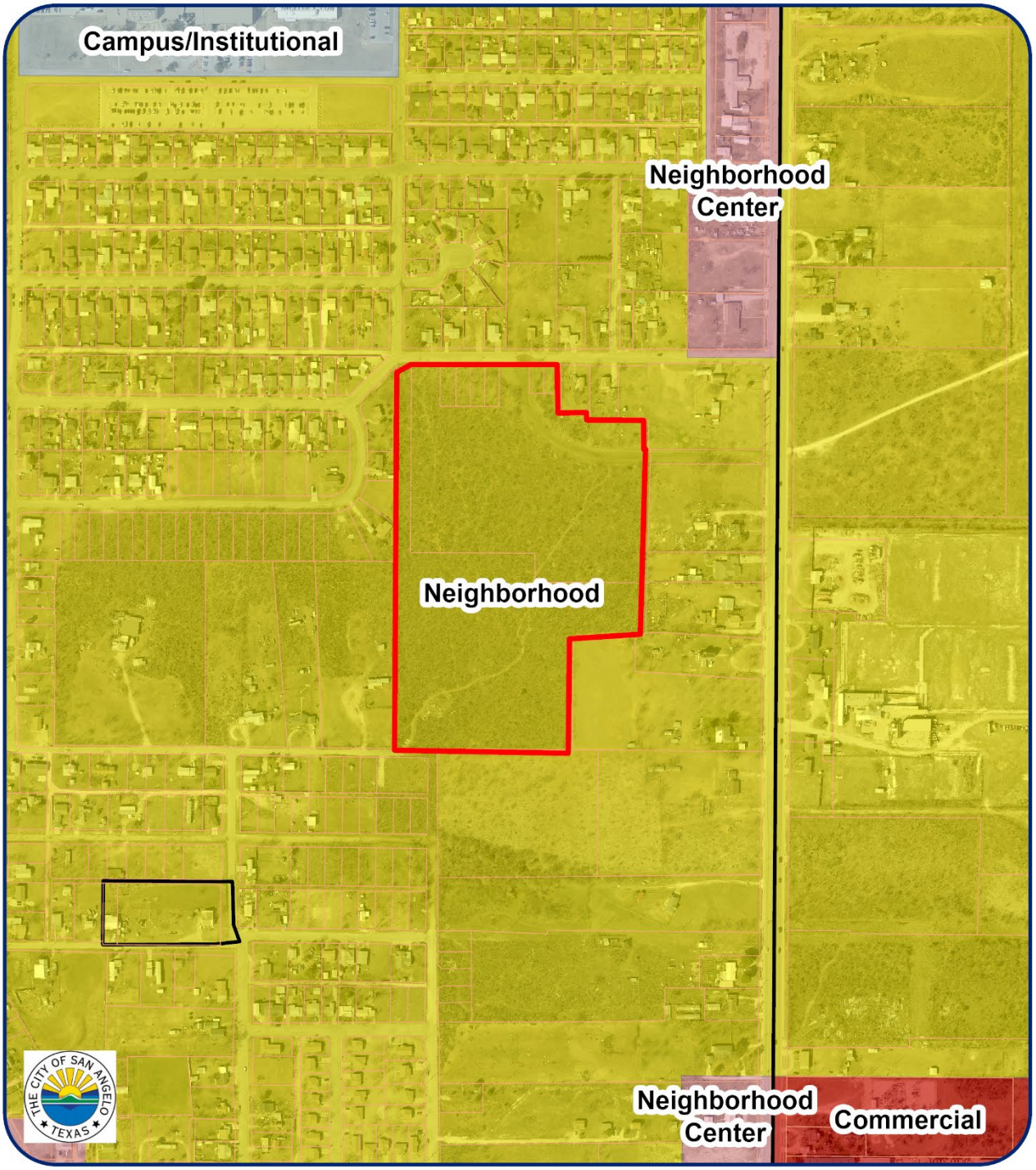
N



Zoning Map
PD24-04 Shriner's Point Subdivision
Council District: #2 Tom Thompson
Neighborhood: Lake View
Scale: 0 0.02 0.04 0.08 0.12 0.16 Miles

Subject Properties:

N



Vision Map
PD24-04 Shriner's Point Subdivision

Council District: #2 Tom Thompson
Neighborhood: Lake View
Scale: 0 0.02 0.04 0.08 0.12 0.16 Miles

Subject Properties:

N

SHRINER'S POINT
REVISED PRELIMINARY PLAT
City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas
OWNER: Mission Land Company, LLC
40th Street (No description or map of right-of-way found of Record)
40th Street - 60' ROW per Vol. 1, Pg. 89, Plat Records
39th Street - 60' ROW per Vol. 1, Pg. 89, Plat Records
Ada Street - 60' ROW per Vol. 1, Pg. 89, Plat Records
REF.: Mallana Heights, Vol. 1, Pg. 89, Plat Records
Washington County Railroad Company Survey 182 Abstract No. 7985
Tract A (3.073 acres)
Tract B (0.376 acre)
Tract C (0.790 acre)
XX Street - 50' ROW
Blum Street - 50' ROW
REF.: Goren Subdivision, Vol. 1, Pg. 552, Plat Records
Blum Street - 30.7' is 49.3' ROW per Vol. 1, Pg. 552, Plat Records
J. Pallarent Survey 1114 Abstract No. 8036
137 Single Family Lots
27.237 Acres Overall
17.349 Acres Single Family
2.749 Acres Street ROW
4.239 acres Tract A, B, and C (Drainage & Utility Easement)
CITY PLANNING COMMISSION
Chairman
Secretary
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6159
WTE Wilde Engineering, LLC 5770 IH 20S San Angelo, Texas 76905 325.271.8682
www.wtdesig.com

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY CHANGING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY: **APPROXIMATELY 23 ACRES LOCATED ON THE 1000 BLOCK OF EAST 40th STREET, (**ACRES: 11.185, ABST: A-7985 S-0182, SURVEY: JIM FARR, 11.185 ACRES, AND ACRES: 11.140, ABST: A-7985 S-0182, SURVEY: JIM FARR, 11.140 ACRES, AND SHRINER'S POINT, SECTION 1, BLOCK 2, TRACTS 1-6**);** FROM SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICT (RS-1) TO A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (PD24-04) WITH AN UNDERLYING ZONING OF SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RS-1); PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RE: PD24-04: Shriner's Point

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of July 2024, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the Planned Development (PD24-04) Zoning District; and,

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of August 2024, City Council held a public hearing on PD24-04, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit "A" of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described properties permanently zoned Planned Development (PD24-04) Zoning District:

The real property generally located on the 1000 block of East 40th Street, described as Abst: A-7985 S-0182, Survey: Jim Farr, and Abst: A-7985 S-0182, Survey: Jim Farr, and Shriner's Point, Section 1, Block 2, Tracts 1-6, totaling 23 acres within the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as more particularly described and depicted on Exhibit "A" of this Ordinance. ("**PD Boundary Map**").

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit "A"** of this Ordinance ("**PD Boundary Map**").

SECTION 3: The use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in **Exhibit "B"** of this Ordinance **("Applicable Regulations")**, and Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the **19th day of August 2024,** and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **3rd day of September 2024.**

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

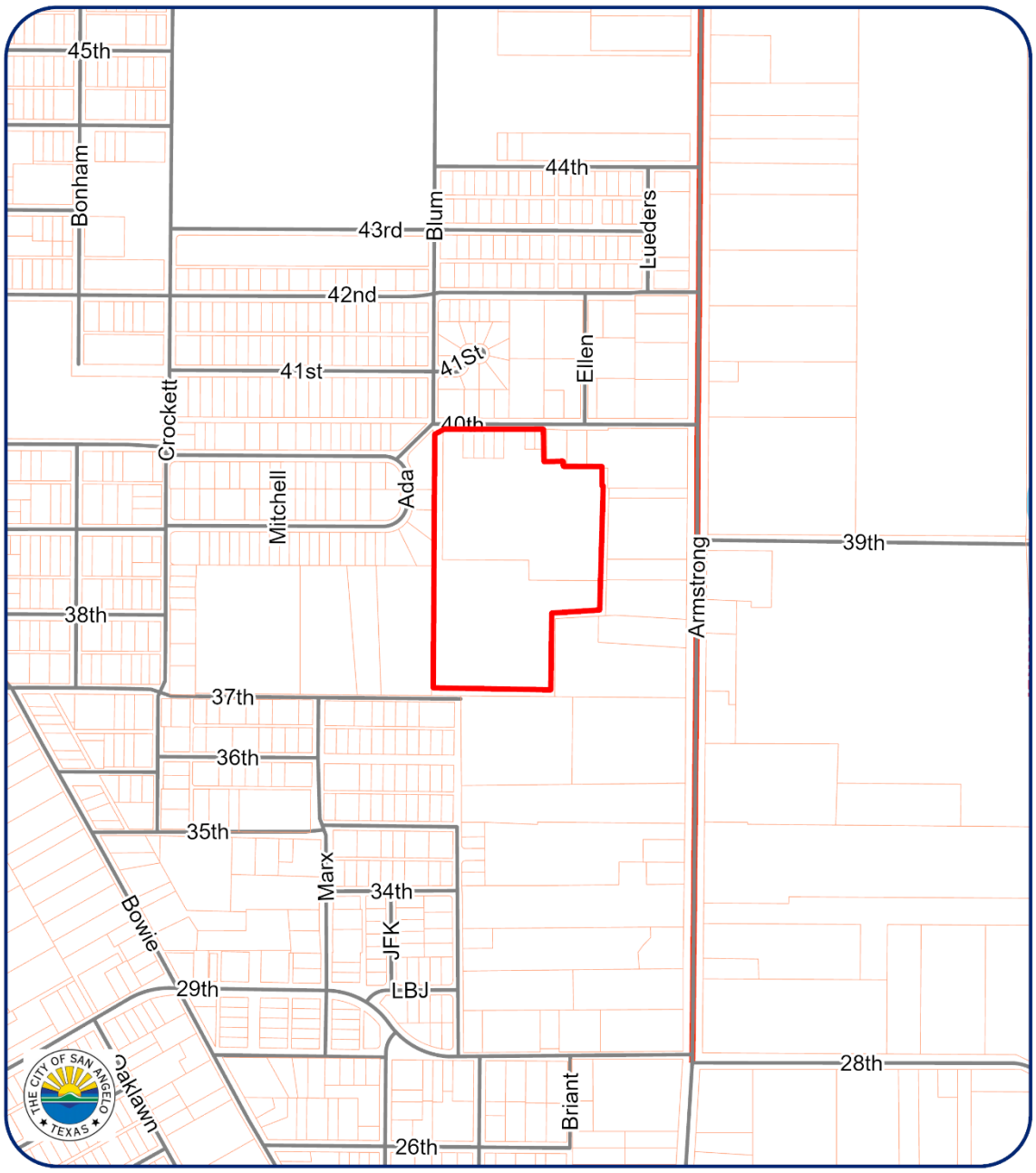
ATTEST:

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A" (PD Boundary Map)



Ordinance PD Map
PD24-04 Shriner's Point Subdivision

Council District: #2 Tom Thompson
Neighborhood: Lake View
Scale: 0 0.03 0.06 0.12 0.18 0.24 Miles

Subject Properties:

N

Exhibit "B"

Applicable Regulations

1. Except as otherwise specified, the development of the subject property shall generally conform to the Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning District standards.

2. The following development standards shall apply:

Development Standard	Measurement
Minimum Lot Area (sq. ft.)	5,000
Minimum Lot Dimensions (width x depth in feet)	50x100
Minimum Front Yard (feet)	20
Minimum Interior Side Yard (feet)	5
Minimum Double Frontage Side Yard (ft)	5
Minimum Rear Yard (feet)	15
Maximum Floor Area Ratio	.50

3. Applicant must work with the Operations Department and implement their requirements regarding the installation of detention ponds.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Aaron Vannoy, Assistant Director, Planning and Development Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance for Z24-05, a request to rezone from Low Rise Multi-Family Residential to General Commercial located at 5129 W. Houston Harte Expy. (Aaron Vannoy)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

A request to rezone 1.5 acres of low-rise multifamily (RM-1) property which fronts Houston Harte to be general commercial (CG). This property has little chance of being a multifamily project due to topography and accessibility from the frontage road. The developer has not determined what could go there yet, but a low intensity general commercial project is best suited for the site. The Planning Commission recommends approval by a vote of 5-0 and City staff recommends approval for conforming to the city's Vision Plan.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	Z24-05 Staff Report FINAL	Z24-05 Staff Report FINAL.pdf
2.	Z24-05 W Houston Harte Expw.	Z24-05 W Houston Harte Expw..docx

Presentation:

Aaron Vannoy

Approvals/Reviews:

Aaron Vannoy	Created/Initiated
Aaron Vannoy	Approved

Brandon Dyson	Approved
Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

STAFF REPORT - Z24-05

City Council 1st reading: August 19, 2024
City Council 2nd reading: September 17, 2024

APPLICATION TYPE:	CASES:
Rezoning	Z24-05: W Houston Harte Expy.

SYNOPSIS:

The applicant has submitted a request to the Planning Staff for a rezoning from Low Rise Multi-Family Residential (RM-1) to General Commercial (CG). This area is mainly commercial, with residential neighborhoods nearby. The existing Vision Plan identifies this area as Commercial, and the rezoning to CG is in keeping with the future land use designation. Extending General Commercial along W Houston Harte Expy. Frontage Rd. is a reasonable extension of the commercial zoning expected along a highly traveled freeway.

LOCATION:	LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
Generally located southwest of the intersection of Melrose Ave. and W Houston Harte Expy. Frontage Rd.	Abst: A-3944 S-0001, Survey: A E White, 1.524 acres

SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #6 – Larry Miller Bluffs Neighborhood	Low Rise Multi-Family Residential (RM-1)	Commercial	1.524 ac

NOTIFICATIONS:

9 notifications for Z24-05 were mailed within a 200-foot radius on June 27, 2024.
1 responses against and none in favor have been received.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of a rezoning from Low Rise Multi-Family Residential (RM-1) to General Commercial (CG) for the property located along W Houston Harte Expy. Frontage Rd. and legally described as Abst: A-3944 S-0001, Survey: A E White, 1.524 acres.

PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:

Applicant:
Bryan Benson
Blaco Real Estate LLC

STAFF CONTACT:

Sherry L. Bailey
Senior Planner
(325) 657-4210, Extension 1546
Sherry.bailey@cosatx.us

[Grab your reader's attention with a great quote from the document or use this space to emphasize a key point. To place this text box anywhere on the page, just drag it.]

Additional Information: This area is developing as a general commercial district along the W Houston Harte Expy. The General Commercial zoning district accommodates higher-intensity commercial uses, featuring larger trade areas, floor areas, and traffic generation compared to neighborhood commercial zones. Specific development standards under this zoning category include a floor-area ratio of 2.0, no maximum building height restriction, and a minimum lot area of 6,000 sq. ft. Other developments in the area include the Brown Honda of San Angelo, TLCA San Angelo High School, and the Bluffs neighborhood. The nearest residential use is approximately 160 feet to the west.

Planning Commission evaluation of appropriateness.

Section 213(G) of the Zoning Ordinance requires that the Planning Commission and City Council consider, at minimum, seven (7) factors in determining the appropriateness of any rezoning request as outlined in #1 through #7 below:

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies.** ***Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.*** The Comprehensive Plan identifies this area as Commercial. The proposal is in keeping with that use.

2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.*** The proposed rezoning will not conflict with the Zoning Ordinance.

3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.*** This rezoning is compatible with the surrounding area. As noted, the properties in the vicinity are predominantly commercial, with residential neighborhoods nearby. Given its location along the W Houston Harte Expy., supporting commercial uses is ideal for through traffic.

4. **Changed Conditions.** ***Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.*** This lot is currently vacant and zoned for Low Rise Multi-Family Residential. With this rezoning, the potential land development would change to general commercial uses. The CG would allow for uses of a similar character as Brown Honda of San Angelo, which was built immediately to the southwest of the subject property in 2020.

5. **Effect on Natural Environment.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, storm water management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.*** There are no anticipated adverse effects on neighboring properties. Developing the property would provide a buffer between nearby residential neighborhoods and W Houston Harte Expy. Consideration during development will include stormwater management and revegetation with required landscaping.

6. **Community Need.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.*** There are residential neighborhoods near this area that could benefit from commercial services. Additionally, commercial uses would serve those who travel in and out from the adjacent freeway.

7. **Development Patterns.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.*** The lot is irregularly shaped and cannot be combined with additional vacant land, as the surrounding area is fully developed. Given the current commercial state of the area, residential development under the current zoning would not be suitable for the property. The rezoning and potential commercial buildout would provide additional commercial traffic and provides additional services to nearby residential neighborhoods.

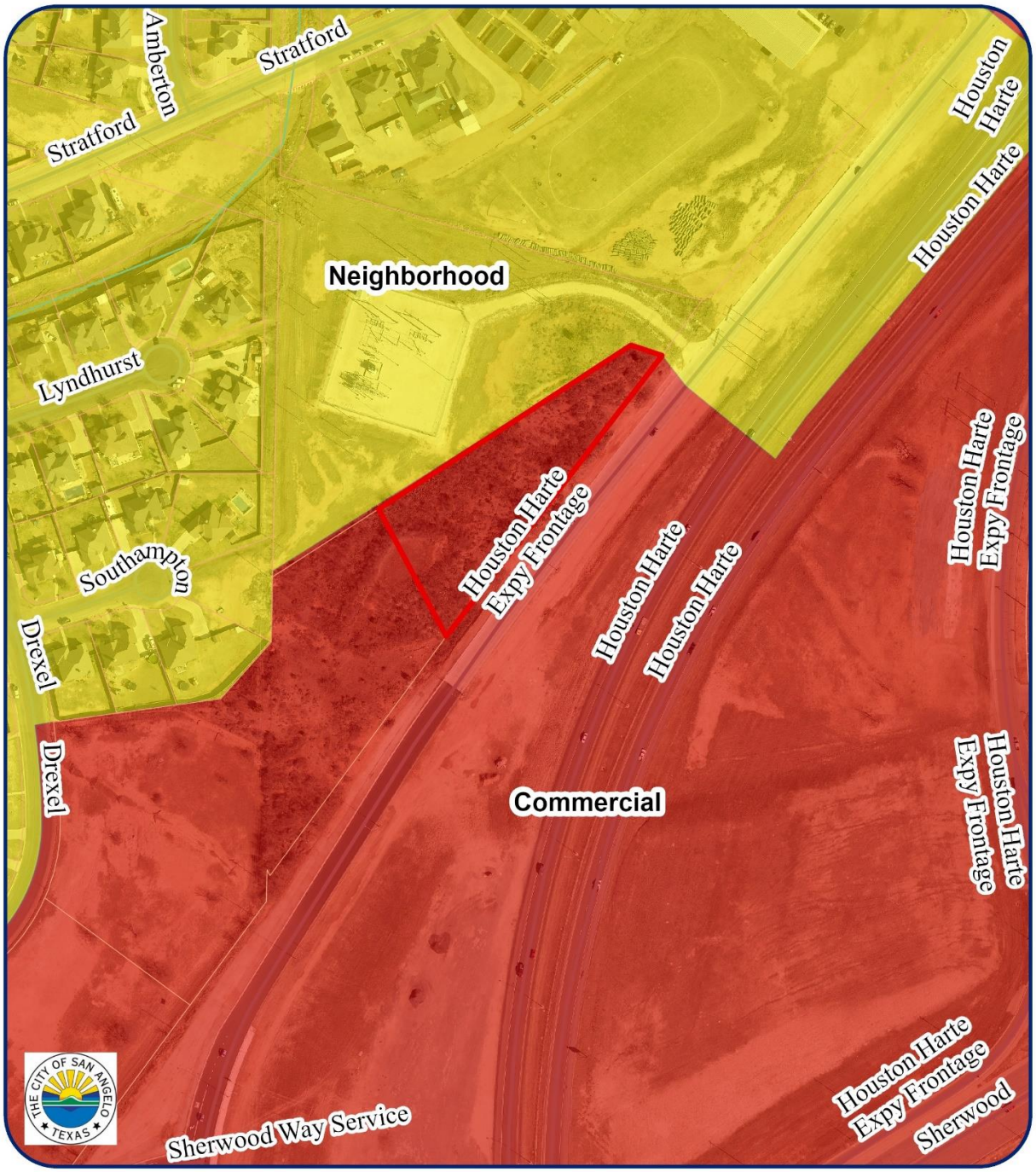
Recommendation:
Staff recommends **APPROVAL** of a rezoning from Low Rise Multi-Family Residential (RM-1) to General Commercial (CG) for the property located along W Houston Harte Expy. Frontage Rd. and legally described as Abst: A-3944 S-0001, Survey: A E White, 1.524 acres.

Attachments:
Site Photos
Aerial/Notification Map
Zoning Map
Future Land Use Map

Aerial Map
Z24-05 W Houston Hart Exp
Council District: #6 Larry Miller
Neighborhood: Bluffs
Scale: 0 0.01 0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08 Miles

Subject Properties:

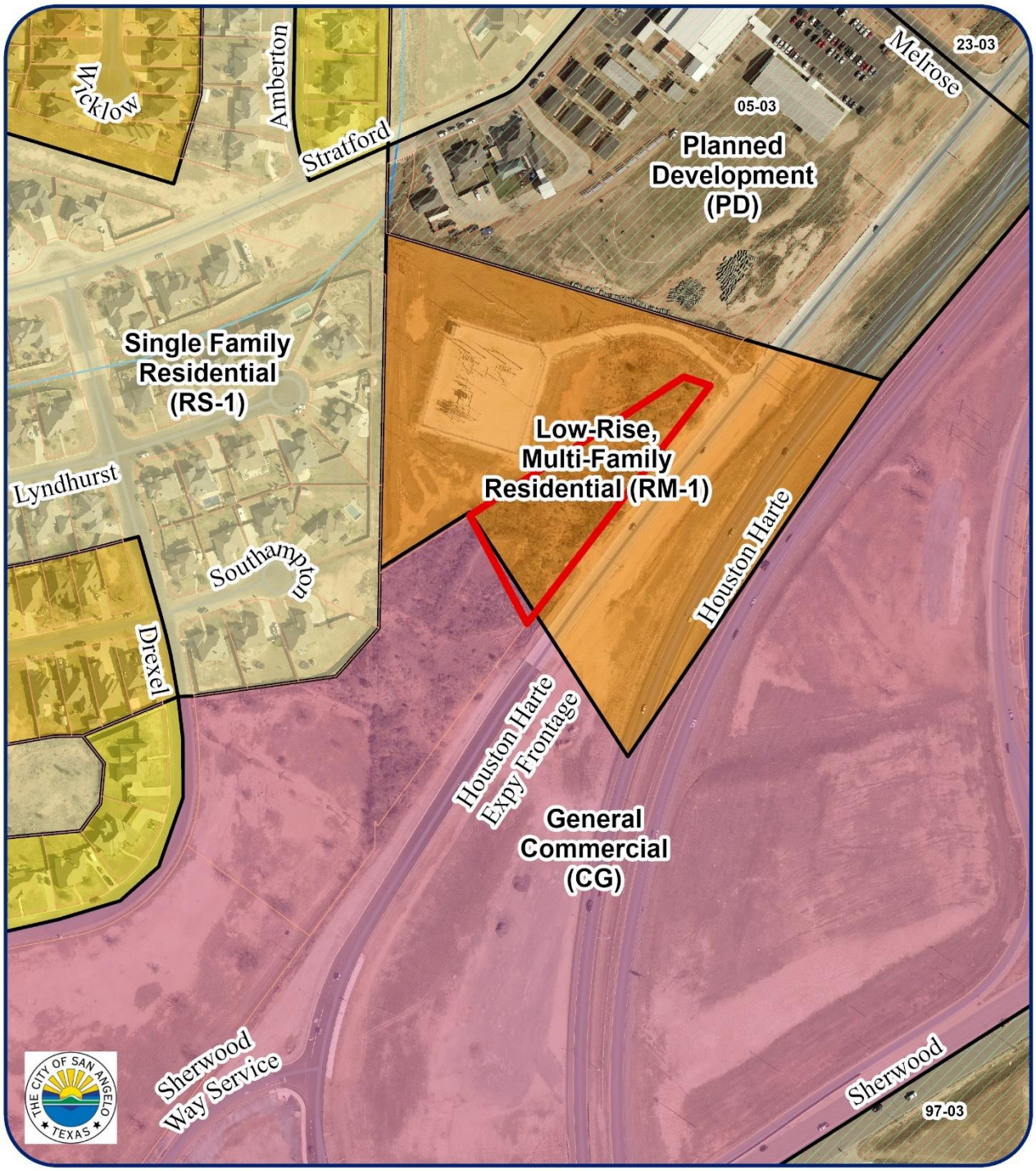
N



Vision Map
Z24-05 W Houston Hart Exp
Council District: #6 Larry Miller
Neighborhood: Bluffs
Scale: 0 0.01 0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08 Miles

Subject Properties:

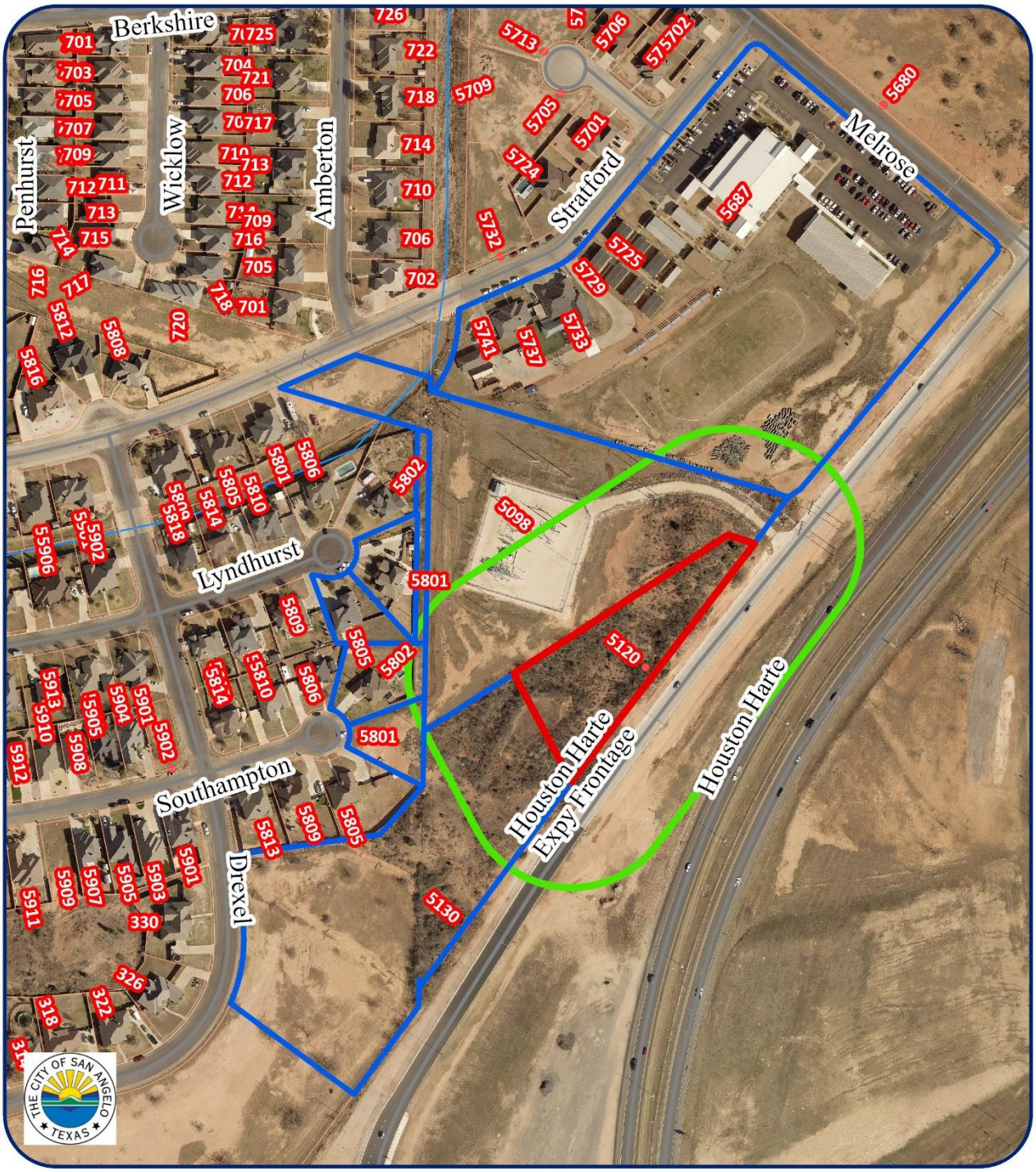
N



Zoning Map
Z24-05 W Houston Hart Exp
Council District: #6 Larry Miller
Neighborhood: Bluffs
Scale: 0 0.01 0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08 Miles

Subject Properties:

N



200' Notification Map
Z24-05 W Houston Hart Exp
Council District: #6 Larry Miller
Neighborhood: Bluffs
Scale: 0 0.00 0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08 Miles

Subject Properties:
200' Buffer:
Notified Properties:

N

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY ZONING AND CLASSIFYING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY: **APPROXIMATELY 1.524 ACRES LOCATED ALONG W HOUSTON HARTE EXPY. FRONTAGE RD.;** FROM LOW RISE MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RM-1) TO GENERAL COMMERCIAL (CG); PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RE: Z24-05: W Houston Harte Expw. Frontage Rd.

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of July 2024, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the proposed General Commercial (CG) Zoning District; and,

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of August 2024, City Council held a public hearing on Z24-05, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit "A" of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described properties permanently zoned GENERAL COMMERCIAL (CG) ZONING DISTRICT:

The real property generally located SOUTHWEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF Melrose Ave. and W. Houston Harte Expw. Frontage Rd., described as 1.524 acres from Abst: A-3944 S-0001, Survey: A E White within the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as more particularly described and depicted on Exhibit "A" of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit "A"** of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: In all other respects, the use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the **19th day of August, 2024,** and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **3rd day of September, 2024.**

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

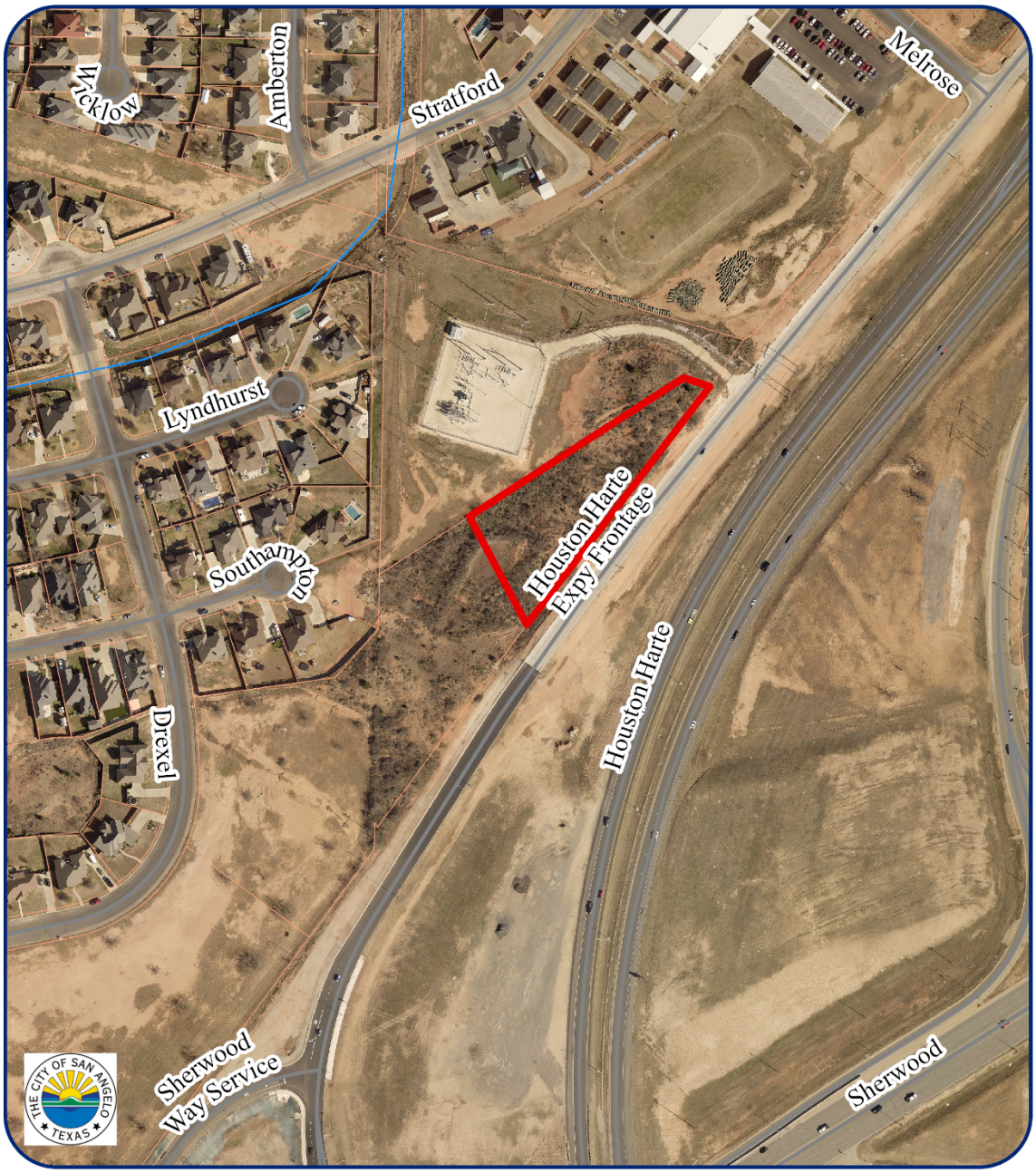
ATTEST:

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"



Aerial Map
Z24-05 W Houston Hart Exp
Council District: #6 Larry Miller
Neighborhood: Bluffs
Scale: 0 0.00 0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08 Miles

Subject Properties:

N

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Aaron Vannoy, Assistant Director, Planning and Development Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance for Z24-06, a request to zone an unzoned tract to Single-Family Residential in conjunction with a prior approved annexation, located in Bentwood Country Club Estates, a 22.096 acre tract located east of Riviera Ln. and Clubhouse Ln. (Aaron Vannoy)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

Land is to be zoned Single-family Residential (RS-1) in conjunction with a prior approved annexation. This property was annexed to the city on July 16, 2024. The Planning Commission recommends approval by a vote of 5-0 and the City Staff recommends approval.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Planning Commission recommended approval at the July 15, 2024 meeting, 5-0 vote.

Attachments:

1.	Bentwood Zoning Ordinance	Bentwood Zoning Ordinance.docx
2.	Staff Report Z24-06 Bentwood_reduced	Staff Report Z24-06 Bentwood_reduced.pdf

Presentation:

Aaron Vannoy

Approvals/Reviews:

Aaron Vannoy	Created/Initiated
Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved

Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 12, EXHIBIT "A" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, WHICH ADOPTS ZONING REGULATIONS, USE DISTRICTS AND A ZONING MAP, IN ACCORDANCE WITH A COMPREHENSIVE PLAN, BY ZONING AND CLASSIFYING THE FOLLOWING PROPERTIES: **APPROXIMATELY 22.096 ACRES LOCATED EAST OF RIVIERA LANE AND CLUBHOUSE LANE;** FROM UNZONED LAND TO SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RS-1) IN CONNECTION WITH AN ANNEXATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

RE: Z24-06: Bentwood Country Club

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of July, 2024, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo in compliance with the City Charter, City ordinance and state law, and after holding a public hearing thereon, caused to be prepared and delivered a report and recommendation to City Council to approve the proposed Single-Family Residential (RS-1) Zoning District; and,

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of August, 2024, City Council held a public hearing on Z24-06, pursuant to published notice, and has considered the application, comments, reports and recommendations of the Planning Commission and staff, public testimony, and other relevant support materials.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

SECTION 1: The basic zoning ordinance for the City of San Angelo, as enacted by the governing body for the City of San Angelo effective January 4, 2000, and included within Exhibit "A" of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and zoning map be and the same are hereby amended to designate the following described properties permanently zoned SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (RS-1) ZONING DISTRICT:

The real property generally located East of Riviera Lane and Clubhouse Lane, described as 11.960 acres from Abst: A-4210 S-0178, Survey: H Zerbach and 10.130 acres from Abst: A-0052 S-0177, Survey: C Berberick within the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as more particularly described and depicted on Exhibit "A" of this Ordinance.

SECTION 2: The Director of the Planning & Development Department, or his/her designee, is hereby directed to correct zoning district maps in the office of the Planning & Development Department, to implement the zoning provision adopted herein, as further depicted on **Exhibit "A"** of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: In all other respects, the use of the hereinabove described property shall be subject to all applicable regulations contained in Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances for the City of San Angelo, as amended.

SECTION 4. The remaining provisions of Chapter 12 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of San Angelo, Texas, not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: The terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that, if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after the date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the **19th day of August, 2024,** and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **3rd day of September, 2024.**

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

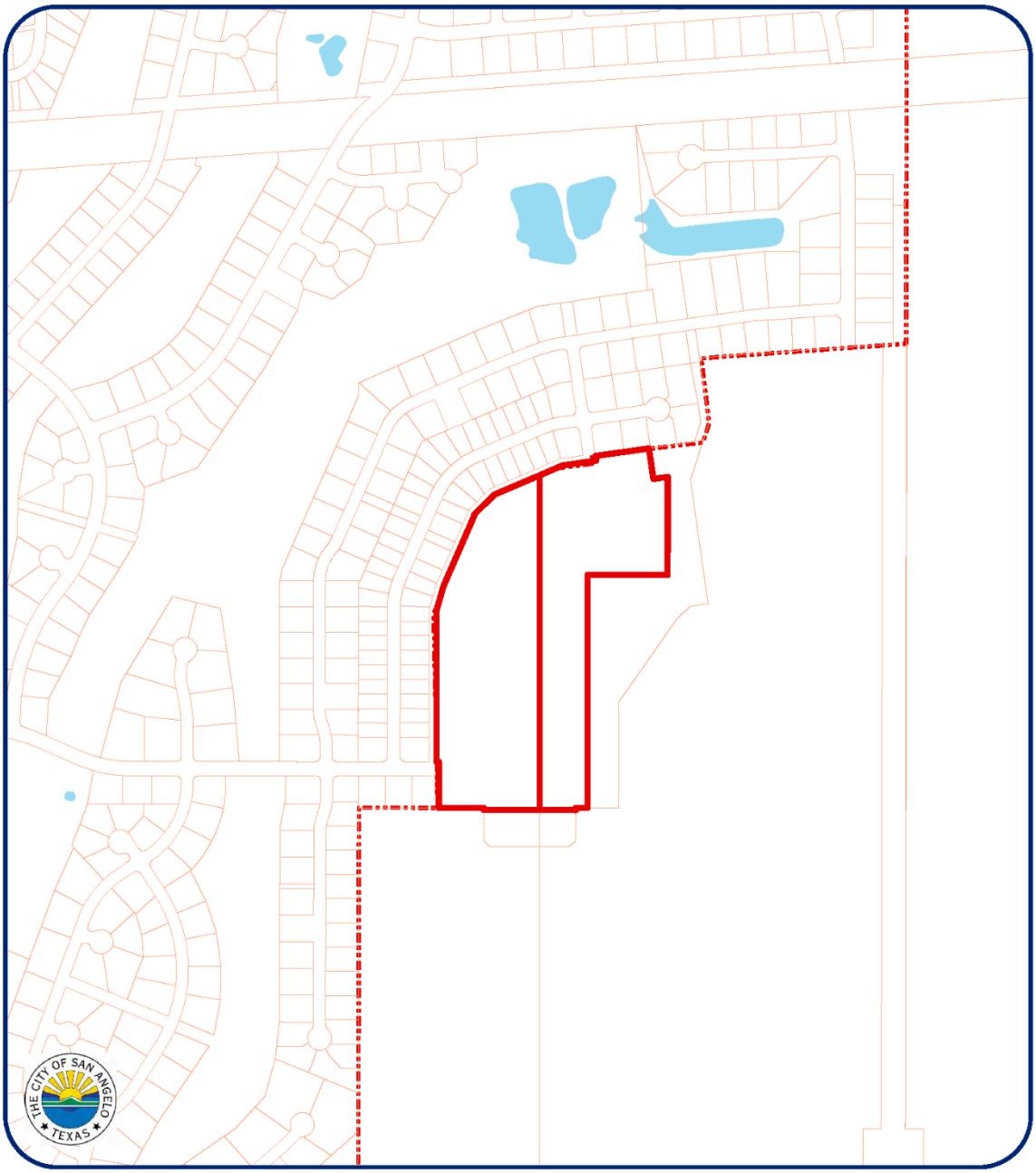
ATTEST:

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"



Vision Map
Z24-06 - Rezoning Bentwood
Council District:
Neighborhood: Country Club
Scale: 0 0.05 0.1 0.15 0.2 Miles

Subject Properties:

N

STAFF REPORT - Z24-06

Planning Commission: July 15, 2024
City Council 1st reading: August 19, 2024

APPLICATION TYPE:	CASES:
Rezoning	Z24-06: Bentwood Annexation

SYNOPSIS:

A request to zone an unzoned 22.096-acre tract recently annexed into city limits as Single-Family Residential (RS-1) located east of Riviera Ln and extending Clubhouse Ln east.

LOCATION:	LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
East of Riviera Ln and extending Clubhouse Ln to the East	Acres: 11.960, Abst: A-4210 S-0178, Survey: H ZERBACH & Acres: 10.130, Abst: A-0052 S-0177, Survey: C BERBERICK

SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
FUTURE: SMD #1 – Tommy Hiebert Country Club Neighborhood	Existing – None Proposed: RS-1	Neighborhood	22.096

NOTIFICATIONS:

40 notifications were mailed within a 200-foot radius on June 27, 2024. Received 2 in favor and 0 against.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends **APPROVAL** to zone an unzoned 22.096-acre tract recently annexed into city limits as Single-Family Residential (RS-1) located east of Riviera Ln and extending Clubhouse Ln east.

PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:

Applicant: Bentwood J.V. LLC
Representative: Russell Gulley - SKG

STAFF CONTACT:

Rae Lineberry
Planner
(325) 657-4210, ext 1533
Rae.lineberry@cosatx.us

Additional Information: This property will be annexed into the city and adding more single-family homes.

1. **Compatible with Plans and Policies.** ***Whether the proposed amendment is compatible with the Comprehensive Plan and any other land use policies adopted by the Planning Commission or City Council.*** The Comprehensive Plan identifies this area as Neighborhood. Given the existing RS-1 currently in the area, the proposal is in keeping with that use.

2. **Consistent with Zoning Ordinance.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would conflict with any portion of this Zoning Ordinance.*** The proposed rezoning will not conflict with the Zoning Ordinance.

3. **Compatible with Surrounding Area.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment is compatible with existing and proposed uses surrounding the subject land and is the appropriate zoning district for the land.*** The proposed use is compatible with the surrounding area.

4. **Changed Conditions.** ***Whether and the extent to which there are changed conditions that require an amendment.*** This area has been vacant and adding single-family homes will help the community to grow.

5. **Effect on Natural Environment.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment, including but not limited to water and air quality, noise, storm water management, wildlife, vegetation, wetlands and the practical functioning of the natural environment.*** There are no anticipated adverse effects on neighboring properties.

6. **Community Need.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment addresses a demonstrated community need.*** Housing is a community need.

7. **Development Patterns.** ***Whether and the extent to which the proposed amendment would result in a logical and orderly pattern of urban development in the community.*** The property in question is well suited for the proposed project and will meet the development needs.

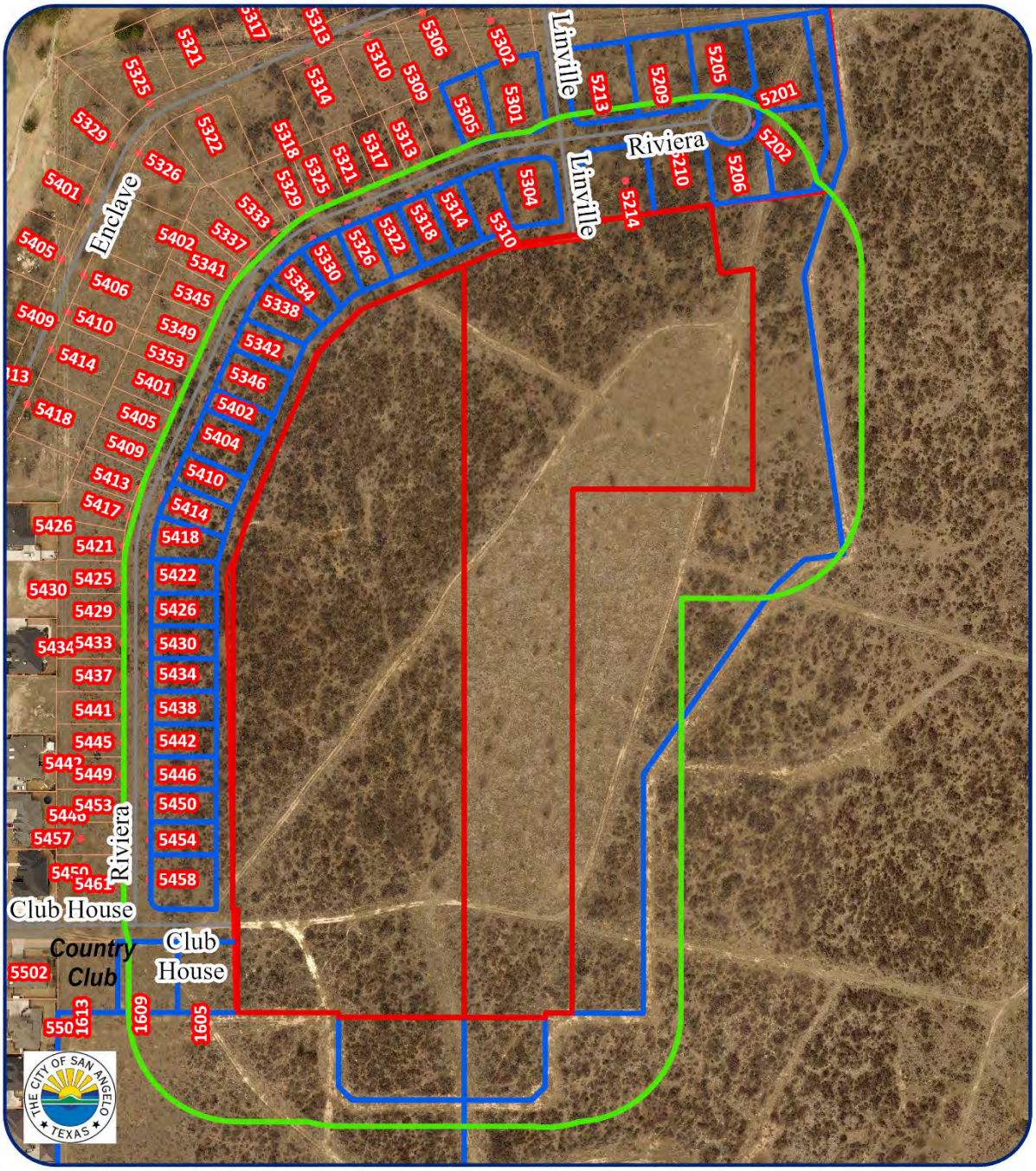
Recommendation:
Staff recommends **APPROVAL** to zone an unzoned 22.096-acre tract recently annexed into city limits as Single-Family Residential (RS-1) located east of Riviera Ln and extending Clubhouse Ln east.

Attachments:
Aerial Map
Notification Map
Zoning Map
Preliminary Plat

Aerial Map
Z24-06 - Rezoning Bentwood
Council District:
Neighborhood: Country Club
Scale: 0 0.03 0.05 0.1 0.15 0.2 Miles

Subject Properties:

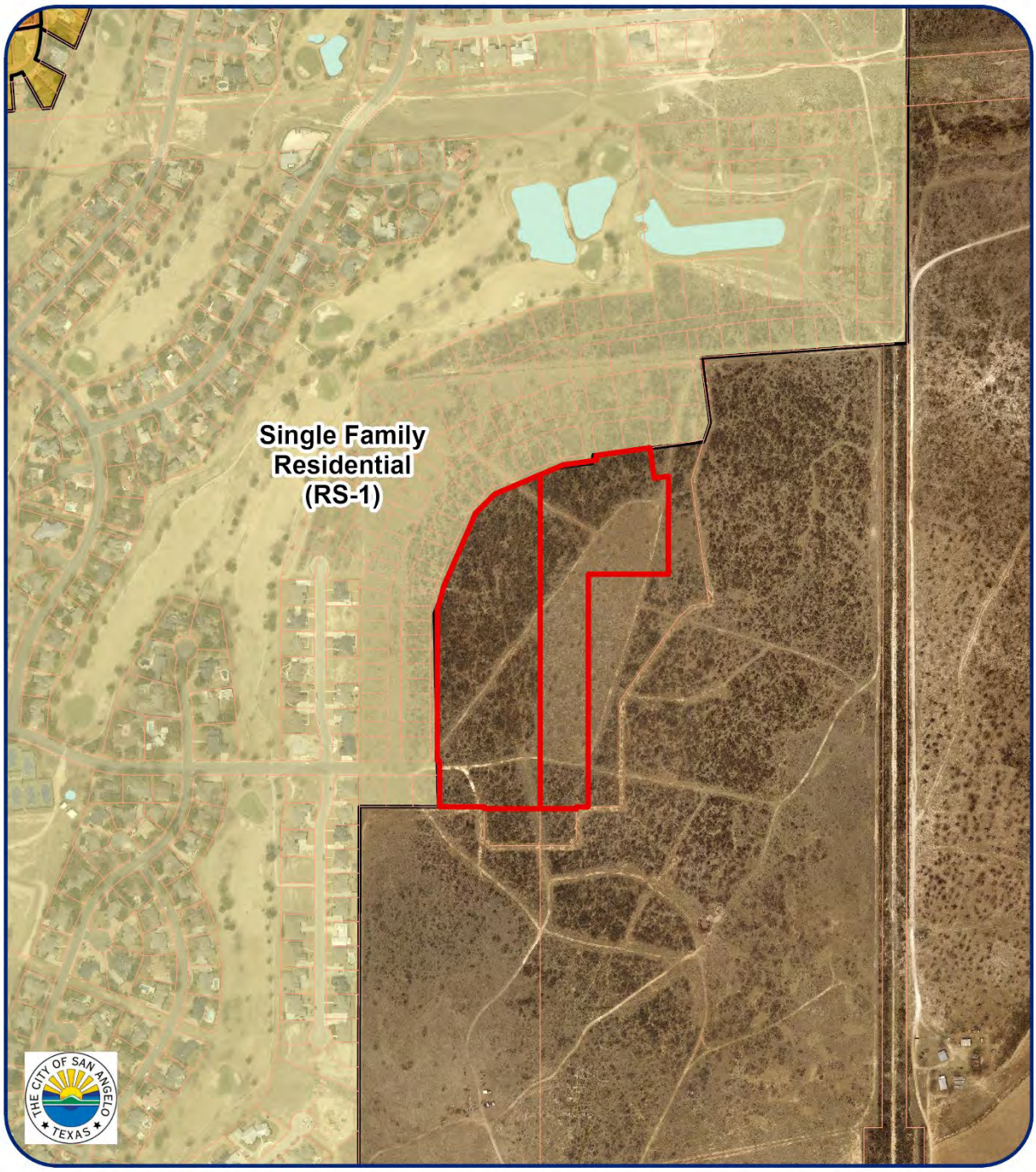
N



200' Notification Map
Z24-06 - Rezoning Bentwood
Council District:
Neighborhood: Country Club
Scale: 0 0.01 0.02 0.04 0.06 0.08 Miles

Subject Properties:
200' Buffer:
Notified Properties:

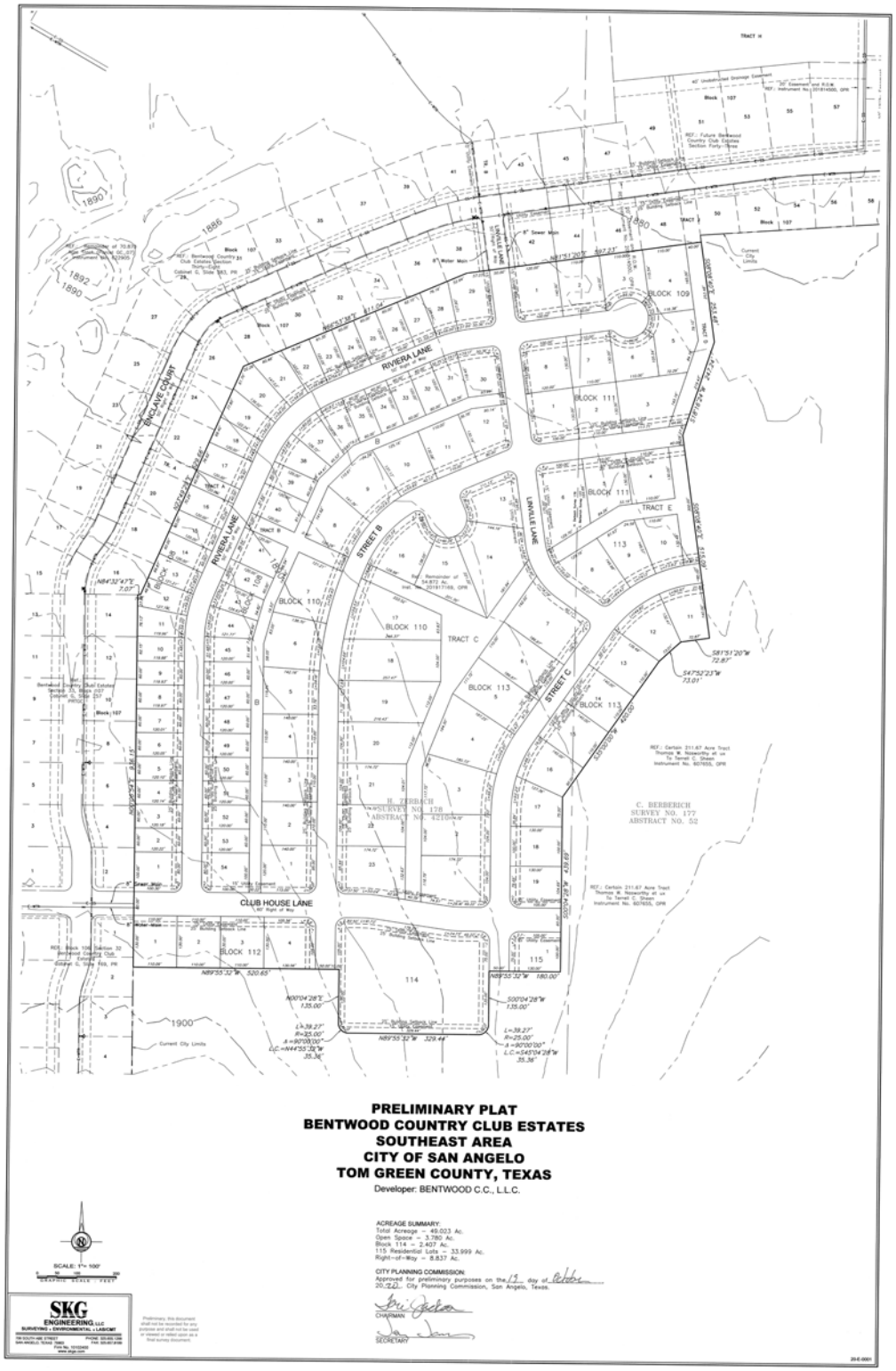
N



Zoning Map
Z24-06 - Rezoning Bentwood
Council District:
Neighborhood: Country Club
Scale: 0 0.03 0.05 0.1 0.15 0.2 Miles

Subject Properties:

N


PRELIMINARY PLAT
BENTWOOD COUNTRY CLUB ESTATES
SOUTHEAST AREA
CITY OF SAN ANGELO
TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS
Developer: BENTWOOD C.C., L.L.C.
ACREAGE SUMMARY:
Total Acreage – 49.023 Ac.
Open Space – 3.780 Ac.
Block 114 – 2.407 Ac.
115 Residential Lots – 33.999 Ac.
Right-of-Way – 8.837 Ac.
CITY PLANNING COMMISSION:
Approved for preliminary purposes on the 13 day of October 20 22 City Planning Commission, San Angelo, Texas.
CHAIRMAN
SECRETARY
SCALE: 1" = 100'
SKG ENGINEERING LLC
RIVIERA LANE
SINCLAIR COURT
LAVALLE LANE
STREET B
STREET C
CLUB HOUSE LANE
BLOCK 109
BLOCK 110
BLOCK 111
BLOCK 112
BLOCK 113
TRACT C
TRACT E
C. BERBERICH SURVEY NO. 177 ABSTRACT NO. 52
H. DIEBACH SURVEY NO. 178 ABSTRACT NO. 42109

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Charles Michalewicz, Engineer, Engineering Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider awarding WU-04-24 Glenna, Edmund, 29th Utility Improvements to Darnell Construction, LLC. in the amount of $9,071,467, including a project contingency, utilizing $6,620,628 from the Water Capital Fund balance and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Shane Kelton)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

The City posted a Request for Bids on July 11, 2024 and one submission was received on August 22 2024. The Project includes the replacement of water and sewer utilities along Glenna, Edmund, and 29th Streets. This project includes all water, wastewater, and other associated appurtenances within the project limits in preparation of the road being rehabilitated. Darnell Construction, LLC was the overall low bidder at $8,196,467.00 with the acceptance of Alternate 1C.

Staff recommends awarding the bid in its entirety to Darnell Construction, LLC for $8,196,467.00 plus $875,000 in contingencies for a total project award of 9,071,467.00.

Funding Source(s):

Fund:	Account:	Project Number:	Amount Budgeted:
Water Capital Project Fund Balance			$6,620,628
2023 Wastewater Bond Fund			$2,450,840

Financial Impact:

$6,620,628 will be utilized from the Water Capital Fund balance, and $2,450,840 is budgeted in the 2023 Wastewater Bond Fund. See the attached budget amendment memo for details.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. WU-04-24 Bid Tabulation Summary WU-04-24 Bid Tabulation Summary.pdf

2. BA Memo - Glenna Utility Improvements BA Memo - Glenna Utility Improvements.pdf

Presentation:

Shane Kelton

Approvals/Reviews:

Charles Michalewicz	Created/Initiated
Pete Madrid Jr.	Approved
Kevin Pate	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Jonathan Flores	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

City of San Angelo Purchasing Division

RFB Bid Tabulation

WU-04-24 • Glenna, Edmund and 29th St. Utility Improvements

Thursday, August 22, 2024 2:00 p.m.

	Darnell Construction
Total Amount for Section 1A =	$ 5,527,278.00
Total Amount for Section 1B =	$ 2,043,839.00
Total Amount for Section 1C =	$ 625,350.00
Total Amount for Section 1D =	$ 645,132.00
Total Amount for Item Section 1 (A+B) =	$ 7,571,117.00
Total Amount for Item Section 1 (A+B+C) =	$ 8,196,467.00
Total Amount for Item Section 1 (A+B+D) =	$ 8,216,249.00

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Shane Kelton, Executive Director of Public Works

Date: 09/03/2024

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

WU-04-24 Glenna, Edmund, 29th Utility Improvements

Source of Funding:

Water Captial Project Fund Balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Revenue	Expense
Water Captial Project Fund Balance		
Glenna, Edmund, 29th Water Utility Improvements		6,620,628

Additional Comments:

The Wastewater portion of the project is already budget in the 2023 Wastewater bond fund.
Per the Budget Policy section XIII (C) 3: Changes to the budget that are necessary for purchases, grants, or interlocal agreements if the City Council agenda caption of the item clearly states the funding source and the amount of the item. The background memo must clearly show all funds impacted by the expenditure. If these requirements are met, the agenda item serves as final approval by City Council for the expenditure and the amendment to the budget.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Aaron Vannoy, Assistant Director, Planning and Development Services

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution for a variance to Chapter 5, Alcoholic Beverages Regulations, Section 5.02.033 Prohibited Licenses to allow the sale of alcohol for on-premise consumption at 3029 Sherwood Way, a property within 300-ft. of a public school (Presentation made by Planning and Development Services Director Aaron Vannoy)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.	Request for variance	Request for variance.pdf
2.	Distance Map	Distance Map.pdf
3.	3029 Sherwood Way AlcoholSalesVariance_Resolution	3029 Sherwood Way AlcoholSalesVariance_Resolution.docx

Presentation:

Aaron Vannoy

Approvals/Reviews:

Aaron Vannoy	Created/Initiated
Aaron Vannoy	Approved

Brandon Dyson	Approved
Aaron Vannoy	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

TO: Aaron Vannoy, Director Planning and Development Services and Austin Reed, Planner:

I am writing to formally request a variance to the current zoning ordinance that restricts the sale of alcohol. DiRoma, located at 3029 Sherwood Way, San Angelo, Texas, seeks to obtain a permit to sell alcohol as part of their service offerings.

Reason for Request:

1. Currently the establishment is located next door to Henry's Restaurant, 3015 Sherwood Way, San Angelo, Texas and across the street from Hidalgo's West Restaurant, 3108 Sherwood Way, San Angelo, Texas. Both establishments currently hold alcohol permits.
2. A previous establishment in our location was granted an alcohol permit.
3. The ability to sell alcohol will significantly enhance our business operations, attract more customers, and contribute to the local economy through increased sales tax revenue.

Hardship:

The current restriction imposes an undue hardship on the business by limiting their ability to compete with an establishment next door as well as across the street - both currently holding alcohol permits. This variance is essential for the viability and growth of the business.

Conclusion:

I respectfully request that the Planning and Development board consider this application favorably.

Thank you for your time and consideration. I am available to discuss this request further and provide any additional information required.

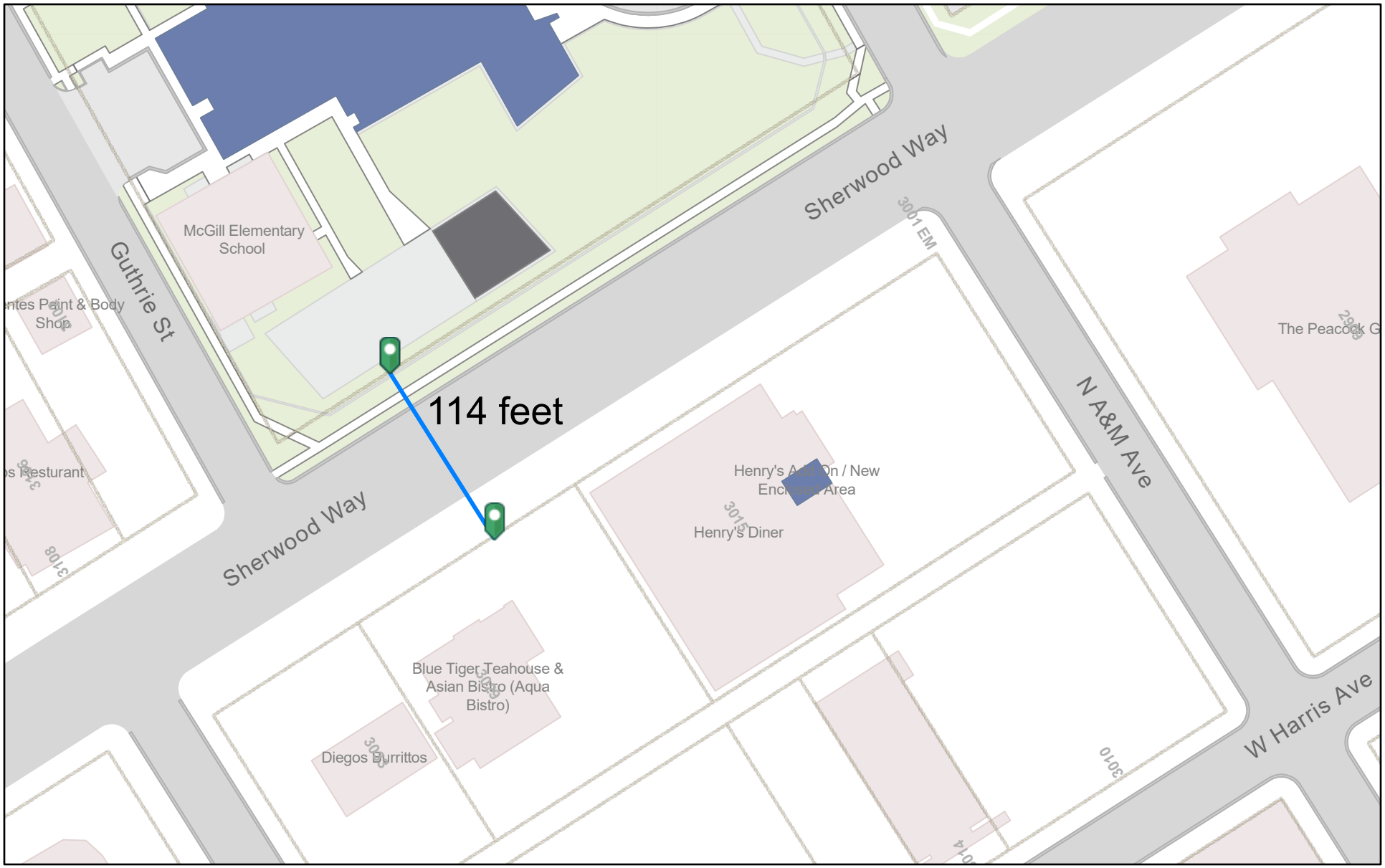
Signed this the 20th day of August 2024

Arnoldo Gutierrez, Representative

Email: gutierrezfuneralchapels@yahoo.com

Cell phone: 325/340-2660

Distance - 3029 Sherwood Way



8/23/2024, 3:15:50 PM

Parcels

1:1,128

0 0.01 0.01 0.03 mi

0 0.01 0.03 0.05 km

COSA GIS Division

ArcGIS Web AppBuilder

none | COSA GIS Division | COSA GIS Divisions | City of San Angelo Copyright 1987-2014 |

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A VARIANCE FROM THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES, ARTICLE 5.02 "ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE REGULATIONS", SECTION 5.02.033 "PROHIBITED LICENSES"; TO ALLOW THE SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, BEER, AND WINE WITHIN 300 FEET OF A TAX-SUPPORTED ELEMENTARY OR SECONDARY PUBLIC SCHOOL; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Di Roma, LLC (herein referred to as the "Lessee") is the Lessee of a facility property which will house his restaurant, located at 3029 Sherwood Way, in the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Property"); and,

WHEREAS, Lessee is not eligible for a license to sell alcohol from his restaurant due to it being within 300 feet of a tax-supported elementary or secondary public school; and,

WHEREAS, the Texas Alcohol and Beverage Code, subsection (e) of Section 109.33 "Sales Near School, Church or Hospital", allows the City of San Angelo to grant a variance to Section 5.02.033 of the City Code of Ordinances, where it determines that a) enforcement of the regulation in a particular instance is not in the best interest of the public; b) constitutes waste or inefficient use of land or other resources; c) creates an undue hardship on an applicant for a license or permit; d) does not serve its intended purpose; e) is not effective or necessary; or f) for any other reason, after consideration of the health, safety, and welfare of the public and the equities of the situation, determines is in the best interest of the community; and,

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo has determined that the sale of alcohol satisfies 109.33(e), criterion a) above, that enforcement of the regulation in this particular instance is not in the best interest of the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council grants the requested variance, allowing the Lessee and any third party concession, on behalf of and authorized by the Lessee, to sell alcoholic beverages, beer, and wine, from the subject Property as identified on Exhibit "A" attached hereto, within 300 feet of a tax-supported public elementary school, provided all required licensing is obtained;

Section 2. Authorization is conditioned upon all alcohol being sold as part of normal restaurant food sales and service; and

Section 3. Authorization is conditioned upon Lessee and/or third party concession obtaining all required licensing including TABC license(s);

Section 4. Authorization is conditioned upon Dealer and/or third party concession obtaining all required permits and being in compliance with all relevant City codes and ordinances;

Section 5. The terms and provisions of this Resolution shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Resolution shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. This Resolution shall be effective from and after the date of adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this 3rd day of September, 2024.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

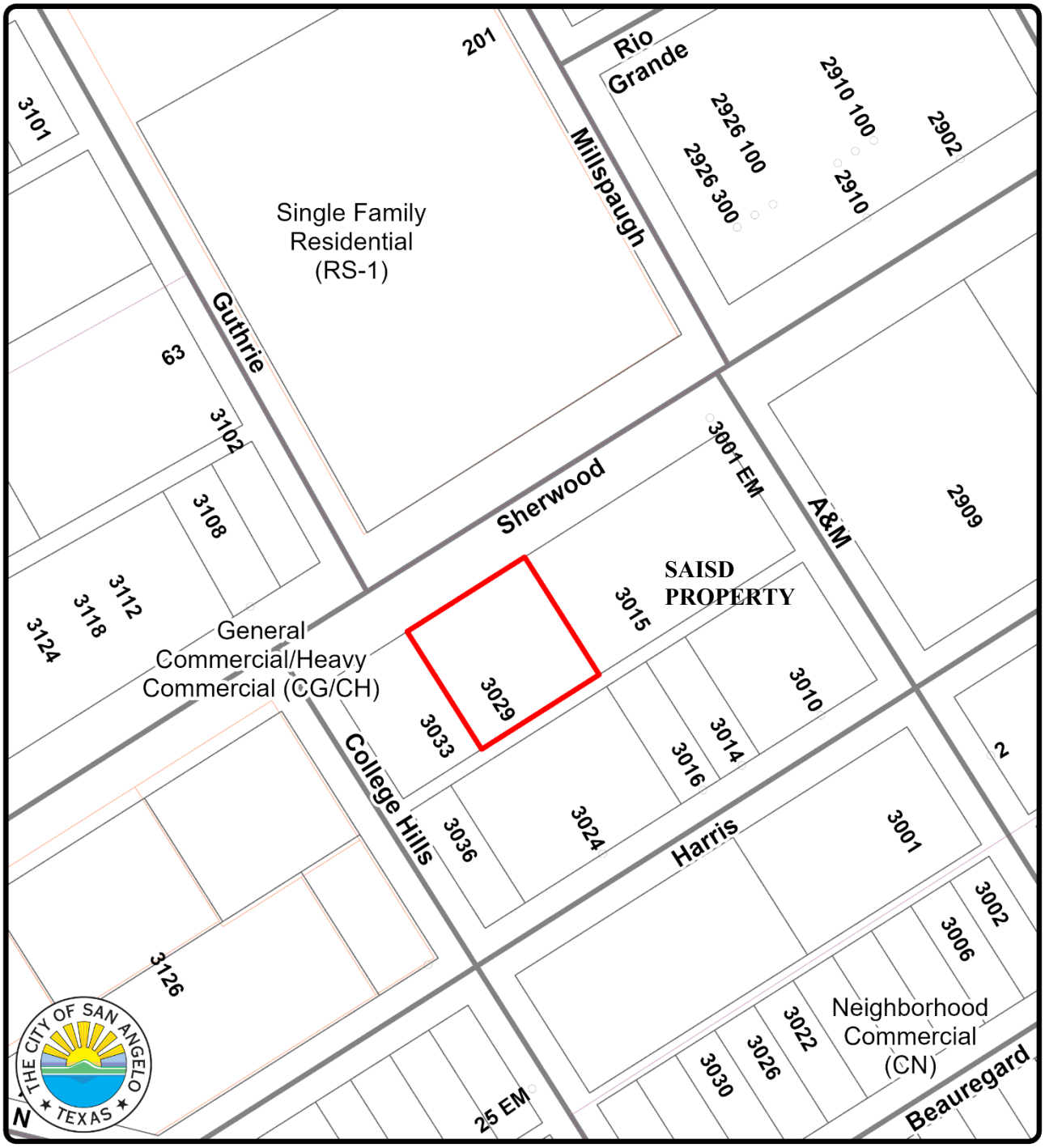
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"



Ordinance Map
3029 Sherwood Way - TABC Variance
Council District: #5 Karen Hesse Smith
Neighborhood: Santa Rita

Scale: 0 0.010.01 0.03 0.04 0.06 Miles

Subject Property:

N

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager, Budget

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Second reading and public hearing of an ordinance adopting the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025. This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $5,960,706 (11.66%), and of that amount, $671,739 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

Through Council communications via memos and workshop discussions, staff has made progress toward preparing the 2024-25 budget. The following action items are necessary to proceed with adopting the 2024-2025 budget.

This is the second public hearing and adoption of the budget ordinance for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025. The ordinance appropriates funds for the 2024-2025 fiscal year (exhibit A) and approves the pay schedule for all City employees (exhibit B). It also determines and approves budget amendment authorizations. The ordinance authorizes the City Manager to apply for and accept the routine, recurring grants (exhibit C) and execute any documents related to these grants. The City Manager is also given the authority to execute certain Interlocal Agreements that do not require the expenditure of City funds. The staffing headcount is authorized in sections ten for civil service and eleven for civilians (exhibit D). The proposed 2024-2025 budget meets all legal requirements.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

Total operating budget of $196,424,464. See attached budget ordinance for specific funds.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. FY2024-25 Operating Budget FY2024-25 Operating Budget.pdf

2. 2024 09-03 Budget Ordinance 2024 09-03 Budget Ordinance.docx

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Kimberly Holle	Created/Initiated
Jonathan Flores	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

OPERATING BUDGET

2024 / 2025

PROPOSED

City of San Angelo, Texas

Operating Budget Fiscal Year 2024-25

THIS BUDGET WILL RAISE MORE TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES THAN LAST YEAR'S BUDGET BY $5,960,706 (11.66%), AND OF THAT AMOUNT, $671,739 IS TAX REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM NEW PROPERTY ADDED TO THE TAX ROLL THIS YEAR

City Council Record Vote

*****September 3, 2024*****

The members of the governing body voted on the adoption of the budget as follows:

FOR:

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:

Tax Rate	Adopted FY2023-24	Proposed FY2024-25
Property Tax Rate	0.7042 / $100	0.7544 / $100
No New Revenue Tax Rate	0.6566 / $100	0.6656 / $100
No New Revenue M&O Tax Rate	0.5698 / $100	0.5863 / $100
Voter Approval Tax Rate	0.7042 / $100	0.7739 / $100
Debt Tax Rate	0.1143 / $100	0.1294 / $100

The total amount of municipal debt obligations secured by property taxes is $57,680,000.

PROPOSED

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
101 REVENUES:						
Taxes						
Property Tax	41,160,674	43,394,729	43,394,729	43,113,882	47,800,202	4,405,473
Sales Tax	24,415,384	23,112,886	23,112,886	18,551,772	23,965,977	853,091
Alcohol Beverage Taxes	458,495	448,316	448,316	342,638	467,151	18,835
Bingo Taxes	36,007	32,994	32,994	26,664	35,361	2,367
Franchise Tax	6,927,425	6,851,632	6,851,632	5,012,123	6,703,553	(148,079)
Total Taxes	72,997,985	73,840,557	73,840,557	67,047,079	78,972,244	5,131,687
Public Safety						
Police	296,388	296,420	296,420	260,130	384,500	88,080
Municipal Court	1,871,706	2,119,275	2,119,275	1,312,074	2,145,275	26,000
Fire	5,678,215	4,537,550	4,537,550	3,085,865	4,709,550	172,000
Fire Prevention	62,781	120,923	120,923	54,923	150,923	30,000
Total Public Safety	7,909,090	7,074,168	7,074,168	4,712,992	7,390,248	316,080
Public Works						
Engineering	1,785	1,785	1,785	1,000	1,035	(750)
Traffic Control	11,555	166,000	166,000	94,666	166,000	-
Street & Bridge	2,694,015	-	3,916,318	(10,210)	-	-
Total Public Works	2,707,355	167,785	4,084,103	85,456	167,035	(750)

PROPOSED

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
101 REVENUES CONTINUED:						
Public Services						
Parks	21,841	44,700	44,700	19,069	44,700	-
Recreation	427,500	390,723	390,723	238,786	434,723	44,000
Swimming Pool	144,093	140,841	140,841	89,023	140,841	-
Total Public Services	593,434	576,264	576,264	346,878	620,264	44,000
Development Services						
Administrative	17,130	13,950	13,950	10,400	14,000	50
Planning	89,393	80,995	80,995	55,146	147,500	66,505
Permits & Inspections	1,297,552	1,204,196	1,204,196	1,058,745	1,576,500	372,304
Total Development Services	1,404,075	1,299,141	1,299,141	1,124,291	1,738,000	438,859
Neighborhood & Family Services						
Code Compliance	173,792	269,005	269,005	136,996	170,000	(99,005)
Animal Services	38,990	40,000	40,000	18,813	35,000	(5,000)
Total Neighborhood & Family Services	212,782	309,005	309,005	155,809	205,000	(104,005)

PROPOSED

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
101 REVENUES CONTINUED:						
Other Departmental Charges						
Health Services	112,251	113,900	113,900	115,075	110,000	(3,900)
Legal & Real Estate	110,471	136,778	136,778	122,166	140,663	3,885
Other Departmental charges	163,809	125,878	125,878	93,356	100,878	(25,000)
Other Departmental Charges	386,531	376,556	376,556	330,597	351,541	(25,015)
Other Revenue Sources						
Interest	940,880	911,630	911,630	1,112,597	1,049,571	137,941
Administrative Charges (Indirect Cost)	3,632,043	4,128,043	4,128,043	3,102,296	4,265,068	137,025
Miscellaneous	60,102	-	-	54,799	-	-
Transfers In	787,103	952,980	952,980	615,954	985,555	32,575
Other Revenue Sources	5,420,128	5,992,653	5,992,653	4,885,646	6,300,194	307,541
Total General Fund Revenues	**$ 91,631,380**	**$ 89,636,129**	**$ 93,552,447**	**$ 78,688,748**	**$ 95,744,526**	**$ 6,108,397**

PROPOSED

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
101 EXPENDITURES:						
Public Safety						
Police[1]	21,936,250	23,748,828	25,044,274	18,278,331	26,098,819	2,340,431
Municipal Court	2,188,916	2,529,885	2,423,675	1,617,410	2,653,706	123,821
Public Safety Communications	2,247,569	2,227,776	2,227,776	1,901,762	2,377,142	149,366
Fire[1]	20,567,915	21,499,602	23,226,792	17,348,272	23,954,185	2,454,583
Fire Prevention	642,549	897,325	868,983	564,382	965,760	68,435
Total Public Safety	47,583,199	50,903,416	53,791,500	39,710,157	56,049,612	5,136,636
Public Works						
Engineering	1,229,803	1,688,722	1,560,183	1,083,382	1,855,705	166,983
Operations Admin	288,221	390,455	354,433	235,481	372,046	(18,409)
Traffic/Signal Control	1,028,717	1,193,099	1,189,055	800,550	1,352,818	159,719
Street and Bridge	10,530,656	6,713,315	12,750,741	9,450,900	6,899,461	186,146
Street Lighting	956,242	1,118,829	1,268,459	768,925	1,118,829	-
Total Public Works	14,033,639	11,104,420	17,122,871	12,339,238	11,598,859	494,439
Public Services						
Parks	3,920,131	4,153,702	4,114,356	3,014,362	4,363,769	210,067
Water Lily Garden	114,898	115,796	115,796	115,796	118,691	2,895
Recreation	1,139,674	979,743	916,724	655,219	1,102,995	123,252
Swimming Pool	194,006	172,496	217,293	115,017	217,195	44,699
Total Public Services	5,368,709	5,421,737	5,364,169	3,900,394	5,802,650	380,913

PROPOSED

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
101 EXPENDITURES CONTINUED:						
Planning & Development Services						
Administration	646,987	641,613	997,524	790,778	522,439	(119,174)
Planning	328,218	391,150	342,996	219,680	463,793	72,643
Permits & Inspections	1,075,978	1,153,015	1,171,650	883,786	1,380,396	227,381
Total Planning & Development Services	2,051,183	2,185,778	2,512,170	1,894,244	2,366,628	180,850
Neighborhood & Family Services						
Code Compliance	608,187	650,639	650,639	474,684	703,177	52,538
Animal Services	1,284,782	1,257,796	1,302,192	1,024,523	1,392,518	134,722
Social Services	385,754	308,598	409,287	202,052	330,929	22,331
Total Neighborhood & Family Services	2,278,723	2,217,033	2,362,118	1,701,259	2,426,624	209,591
Health Services						
Nursing	149,793	190,827	188,033	128,035	216,768	25,941
Environmental Health	95,402	109,278	100,071	53,763	101,060	(8,218)
Administration	203,810	218,206	218,206	166,804	237,524	19,318
MHMR Contribution	87,208	80,500	80,500	53,667	80,500	-
Total Health Services	536,213	598,811	586,810	402,269	635,852	37,041

PROPOSED

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
101 EXPENDITURES CONTINUED:						
General Government						
City Council	134,421	163,844	165,990	125,874	186,293	22,449
City Manager	913,016	938,262	937,415	728,392	992,267	54,005
Internal Auditor	91,246	96,960	97,807	73,298	105,484	8,524
Communications	212,303	232,596	232,596	170,421	250,942	18,346
City Clerk	348,273	323,315	323,315	211,939	353,748	30,433
Construction Management	125,046	131,049	131,049	97,611	141,714	10,665
Development Corporation	268,907	370,019	370,019	181,486	379,374	9,355
Total General Government	2,093,212	2,256,045	2,258,191	1,589,021	2,409,822	153,777
Administrative Services						
City Attorney/Legal	784,062	844,190	845,132	598,156	944,785	100,595
Real Estate	141,782	181,105	181,105	134,997	196,185	15,080
Finance	2,043,357	2,389,819	2,433,542	2,050,779	2,625,710	235,891
Billing & Receipts	818,503	884,063	866,743	720,508	955,073	71,010
Information Technology[(2)]	865,310	902,247	902,247	678,522	-	(902,247)
Purchasing	257,297	271,132	286,132	199,780	314,220	43,088
Human Resources	3,027,800	3,040,171	3,048,113	2,301,591	3,251,710	211,539
Facilities Maintenance	879,352	773,951	808,009	605,758	832,063	58,112
GIS	407,277	425,290	425,290	305,105	460,816	35,526
Non-Departmental	276,253	1,206,633	1,217,817	303,591	1,023,884	(182,749)
Lobbyist	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	-
Legal Notices	15,969	35,894	21,494	10,254	20,894	(15,000)
Total Administrative Services	9,516,962	10,979,495	11,060,624	7,909,041	10,650,340	(329,155)

PROPOSED

General Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
101 EXPENDITURES CONTINUED:						
Transfers Out						
Grants	575,499	259,290	259,290	194,467	259,290	-
Capital	3,086,188	2,061,440	2,106,088	1,579,566	2,061,440	-
Debt Service	200,000	200,000	200,000	150,000	-	(200,000)
Other Funds	3,899,102	1,448,664	2,569,468	1,927,101	1,483,409	34,745
Total Transfers Out	7,760,789	3,969,394	5,134,846	3,851,134	3,804,139	(165,255)
Total General Fund Expenditures	**$ 91,222,629**	**$ 89,636,129**	**$ 100,193,299**	**$ 73,296,757**	**$ 95,744,526**	**$ 6,098,837**
Increase/(Decrease) in Fund Balance	408,751	-	(6,640,852)	5,391,991	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	31,615,358	32,024,110	32,024,110	32,024,110	25,383,258	(6,640,852)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 32,024,109**	**$ 32,024,110**	**$ 25,383,258**	**$ 37,416,101**	**$ 25,383,258**	**$ (6,640,852)**

(1) Increases to Police and Fire are due to civil service personnel receiving mid-year raises in FY24.

(2) The Information Technology department expenses have been moved into their own internal service fund.

PROPOSED

General Debt Service Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
105 REVENUES:						
Current Taxes	6,395,702	8,298,228	8,298,228	8,236,492	9,791,779	1,493,551
Delinquent Taxes	59,843	55,000	55,000	62,023	55,000	-
Transfers In	2,915,600	2,919,038	2,919,038	2,831,538	2,715,600	(203,438)
Interest	102,223	37,488	37,488	107,811	77,542	40,054
Total Revenues	**$ 9,473,368**	**$ 11,309,754**	**$ 11,309,754**	**$ 11,237,864**	**$ 12,639,921**	**$ 1,330,167**
105 EXPENSES:						
Principal on Debt	6,782,531	7,016,000	7,065,000	5,202,531	8,995,063	1,979,063
Interest on Debt	3,203,091	3,002,305	2,998,296	1,504,386	2,939,867	(62,438)
Issue Costs	25,631	1,141,449	1,096,458	10,585	554,991	(586,458)
Total Expenditures	**$ 10,011,253**	**$ 11,159,754**	**$ 11,159,754**	**$ 6,717,502**	**$ 12,489,921**	**$ 1,330,167**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures[1]	(537,885)	150,000	150,000	4,520,362	150,000	-
Beginning Fund Balance	2,501,821	1,963,936	1,963,936	1,963,936	2,113,936	150,000
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,963,936**	**$ 2,113,936**	**$ 2,113,936**	**$ 6,484,298**	**$ 2,263,936**	**$ 150,000**

[1] There was a planned contribution to fund balance for the repayment of debt from the Airport Passenger Facility Fund.

PROPOSED

TIRZ Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
106 REVENUES:						
Downtown Property Tax	580,963	1,282,418	1,202,777	1,178,089	1,243,836	(38,582)
North Property Tax	852,515	1,211,323	1,109,239	1,186,241	1,294,314	82,991
Interest	78,370	64,831	64,831	123,692	136,844	72,013
Total Revenues	**$ 1,511,848**	**$ 2,558,572**	**$ 2,376,847**	**$ 2,488,022**	**$ 2,674,994**	**$ 116,422**
106 EXPENSES:						
Downtown Projects	84,241	632,337	1,460,325	223,055	1,250,147	617,810
North Projects	286,260	1,221,274	3,969,739	242,334	1,357,481	136,207
Transfers out	79,200	63,752	63,752	47,815	67,366	3,614
Total Expenses	**$ 449,701**	**$ 1,917,363**	**$ 5,493,816**	**$ 513,204**	**$ 2,674,994**	**$ 757,631**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	1,062,147	641,209	(3,116,969)	1,974,818	-	(641,209)
Beginning Fund Balance	2,732,416	3,794,563	3,794,563	3,794,563	677,594	(3,116,969)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 3,794,563**	**$ 4,435,772**	**$ 677,594**	**$ 5,769,381**	**$ 677,594**	**$ (3,758,178)**

PROPOSED

General Equipment Replacement Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
501 REVENUES:						
Transfers In	2,994,188	1,811,440	1,581,088	1,185,816	1,811,440	-
Sale of Fixed Assets	95,335	120,000	120,000	78,824	120,000	-
Interest	36,540	-	-	56,890	-	-
Other	77,147	40,000	40,000	37,821	40,000	-
Total Revenue	**$ 3,203,210**	**$ 1,971,440**	**$ 1,741,088**	**$ 1,359,351**	**$ 1,971,440**	**$ -**
501 EXPENSES:						
Fleet Services	36,517	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Control	52,191	-	146,309	110,408	-	-
Street & Bridge	756,610	199,343	200,934	200,933	199,343	-
Parks	179,519	-	215,567	207,444	-	-
Police	284,550	-	1,341,170	1,238,559	-	-
Police Body Cameras	406,445	120,067	406,446	406,445	120,067	-
Fire	909	-	42,500	37,688	-	-
Ambulance	562,554	270,000	1,165,772	1,015,772	270,000	-
Capital[1]	-	1,382,030	248,040	-	1,382,030	-
Other Vehicles & Equipment	125,220	-	214,366	206,142	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,404,515**	**$ 1,971,440**	**$ 3,981,104**	**$ 3,423,391**	**$ 1,971,440**	**$ -**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	798,695	-	(2,240,016)	(2,064,040)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	1,750,645	2,549,340	2,549,340	2,549,340	309,324	(2,240,016)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,549,340**	**$ 2,549,340**	**$ 309,324**	**$ 485,300**	**$ 309,324**	**$ (2,240,016)**

[1] All unobligated funds are placed in this line, then allocated as needed throughout the year.

PROPOSED

General Capital Projects Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
502 REVENUES:						
Transfers In	707,624	250,000	1,166,533	813,878	250,000	-
Interest	114,622	-	-	132,947	-	-
Other	742	-	-	2,773	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 822,988**	**$ 250,000**	**$ 1,166,533**	**$ 949,598**	**$ 250,000**	**$ -**
502 EXPENSES:						
State Office Building	153,746	-	16,615	11,239	-	-
Park Improvements	51,850	-	161,939	6,986	-	-
Emergency Street Repairs	-	-	275,000	-	-	-
Tree Irrigation	6,877	-	51,473	1,958	-	-
River Bank Stabilization	90,430	-	1,104,392	890,682	-	-
29th St Sports Complex	53,124	-	1,563,652	4,984	-	-
Fort Concho	-	-	425,823	100,272	-	-
Animal Services Improvements	407	-	189,510	-	-	-
Fire Station	-	-	68,388	-	-	-
Fire Truck Replacement	-	250,000	1,985,732	1,735,748	250,000	-
Fire Mobile Data Terminals	49,165	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Bunker Gear Program	365,985	-	-	-	-	-
ADA Transition Plan	-	-	550,000	550,000	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 565,988**	**$ 250,000**	**$ 6,392,524**	**$ 3,301,869**	**$ 250,000**	**$ -**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	257,000	-	(5,225,991)	(2,352,271)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	4,969,761	5,226,761	5,302,518	5,226,761	76,527	(5,150,234)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,226,761**	**$ 5,226,761**	**$ 76,527**	**$ 2,874,490**	**$ 76,527**	**$ (5,150,234)**

PROPOSED

Street Infrastructure Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
533 REVENUES:						
Current Taxes	364,467	435,603	435,603	395,683	544,829	109,226
Reimbursed Expenses	51,094	-	-	153,281	-	-
Interest	13,966	8,078	8,078	37,002	15,906	7,828
Transfers In	-	-	1,120,804	840,603	-	-
Total Revenues	**$ 429,527**	**$ 443,681**	**$ 1,564,485**	**$ 1,426,569**	**$ 560,735**	**$ 117,054**
533 EXPENSES:						
Street Improvements	-	443,681	2,273,977	-	560,735	117,054
Total Expenses	**$ -**	**$ 443,681**	**$ 2,273,977**	**$ -**	**$ 560,735**	**$ 117,054**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	429,527	-	(709,492)	1,426,569	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	769,818	769,818	769,818	60,326	(709,492)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 769,818**	**$ 769,818**	**$ 60,326**	**$ 2,196,387**	**$ 60,326**	**$ (709,492)**

PROPOSED

Water Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
260 REVENUES:						
Water Sales [1]	32,443,195	32,477,937	32,477,937	23,464,744	32,977,938	500,001
Taps and Connections	365,780	384,500	384,500	305,916	387,300	2,800
Lake Use Revenues	408,342	475,354	475,354	373,813	564,032	88,678
Transfers In	2,605,500	2,488,134	2,488,134	1,691,418	2,592,021	103,887
Interest	1,047,682	981,512	981,512	1,328,857	1,646,541	665,029
Other	2,164,786	1,655,789	1,655,789	1,649,565	1,654,789	(1,000)
Total Revenues	**$ 39,035,285**	**$ 38,463,226**	**$ 38,463,226**	**$ 28,814,313**	**$ 39,822,621**	**$ 1,359,395**
260 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	7,866,697	8,762,832	8,762,832	6,291,069	9,206,854	444,022
Operations & Maintenance	9,606,864	11,065,421	13,361,599	9,856,838	11,731,032	665,611
Legal Notices	-	5,000	5,000	719	5,000	-
Lobbying	750	750	750	750	750	-
Transfers Out	10,612,704	10,923,183	10,923,183	8,160,629	11,059,247	136,064
Transfers Out for Capital [2]	-	5,910,125	1,079,013	-	2,689,374	(3,220,751)
Capital [2]	11,378,189	1,795,915	6,989,748	5,532,882	5,130,364	3,334,449
Total Expenses	**$ 39,465,204**	**$ 38,463,226**	**$ 41,122,125**	**$ 29,842,887**	**$ 39,822,621**	**$ 1,359,395**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(429,919)	-	(2,658,899)	(1,028,574)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	45,100,076	44,670,157	44,670,157	44,670,157	42,011,258	(2,658,899)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 44,670,157**	**$ 44,670,157**	**$ 42,011,258**	**$ 43,641,583**	**$ 42,011,258**	**$ (2,658,899)**

[1] Water sales are projected to increase based on consumption trends.
[2] There is a planned purchase to continue the water meter replacement program, decreasing the amount available for transfers out for capital projects.

PROPOSED

Water Debt Service Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
261 REVENUES:						
Transfer in from Development Corporation	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	-
Transfers In from Water	6,803,017	6,863,673	6,863,673	5,160,682	6,852,055	(11,618)
Interest	14,853	3,159	3,159	19,805	10,189	7,030
Total Revenues	**$ 9,717,870**	**$ 9,766,832**	**$ 9,766,832**	**$ 8,080,487**	**$ 9,762,244**	**$ (4,588)**
261 EXPENSES:						
Debt Service	9,660,700	9,611,555	9,611,555	8,775,649	9,762,244	150,689
Total Expenses	**$ 9,660,700**	**$ 9,611,555**	**$ 9,611,555**	**$ 8,775,649**	**$ 9,762,244**	**$ 150,689**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	57,170	155,277	155,277	(695,162)	-	(155,277)
Beginning Fund Balance	133,103	190,273	190,273	190,273	345,550	155,277
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 190,273**	**$ 345,550**	**$ 345,550**	**$ (504,889)**	**$ 345,550**	**$ -**

PROPOSED

Water Capital Projects Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
512 REVENUES:						
Water Sales	5,159,215	5,000,705	4,975,205	3,628,846	5,000,705	-
Transfers In	9,896	6,110,125	1,279,013	-	2,889,374	(3,220,751)
Interest	491,345	439,279	439,279	645,895	773,896	334,617
Total Revenues	**$ 5,660,456**	**$ 11,550,109**	**$ 6,693,497**	**$ 4,274,741**	**$ 8,663,975**	**$ (2,886,134)**
512 EXPENSES:						
Capital Improvements	3,556,076	11,068,073	9,396,865	4,170,764	8,181,939	(2,886,134)
Franchise Fee	257,961	250,036	250,036	181,442	250,036	-
Lobbying	-	32,000	32,000	-	32,000	-
Contract Services	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-
Total Expenses	**$ 3,814,037**	**$ 11,550,109**	**$ 9,878,901**	**$ 4,352,206**	**$ 8,663,975**	**$ (2,886,134)**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	1,846,419	-	(3,185,404)	(77,465)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	19,747,497	21,593,916	21,593,916	21,593,916	18,408,512	(3,185,404)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 21,593,916**	**$ 21,593,916**	**$ 18,408,512**	**$ 21,516,451**	**$ 18,408,512**	**$ (3,185,404)**

PROPOSED

Lake Nasworthy Trust Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
640 REVENUES:						
Lot Sales	1,363,786	900,000	900,000	1,129,555	900,000	-
Lake Lease Income	80,544	60,000	60,000	900	60,000	-
Interest	200,014	161,387	161,387	251,223	174,608	13,221
Total Revenues	**$ 1,644,344**	**$ 1,121,387**	**$ 1,121,387**	**$ 1,381,678**	**$ 1,134,608**	**$ 13,221**
640 EXPENSES:						
Professional Services	9,350	50,000	50,000	7,450	50,000	-
Transfers Out	180,012	145,248	145,248	226,101	157,147	11,899
Total Expenses	**$ 189,362**	**$ 195,248**	**$ 195,248**	**$ 233,551**	**$ 207,147**	**$ 11,899**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	1,454,982	926,139	926,139	1,148,127	927,461	1,322
Beginning Fund Balance	3,661,909	5,116,891	5,116,891	5,116,891	6,043,030	926,139
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,116,891**	**$ 6,043,030**	**$ 6,043,030**	**$ 6,265,018**	**$ 6,970,491**	**$ 927,461**

PROPOSED

Water Reclamation Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
270 REVENUES:						
Water Reclamation Charges [1]	15,595,539	15,326,801	15,326,801	11,831,185	15,689,764	362,963
Farm Use Revenues	285,152	246,184	246,184	281,797	327,690	81,506
Paving Cuts	64,300	76,500	76,500	52,050	78,000	1,500
Taps and Connections	20,675	26,000	26,000	22,855	26,500	500
Interest	543,326	480,230	480,230	714,653	868,652	388,422
Other	38,281	40,000	40,000	54,655	40,000	-
Total Revenues	**$ 16,547,273**	**$ 16,195,715**	**$ 16,195,715**	**$ 12,957,195**	**$ 17,030,606**	**$ 834,891**
270 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	2,654,955	2,948,328	2,948,328	2,039,321	3,139,503	191,175
Operations & Maintenance	2,211,304	2,832,828	3,282,808	2,247,319	2,852,908	20,080
Legal Notices	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-
Transfers Out	6,098,362	7,176,248	7,176,248	5,469,931	7,217,726	41,478
Transfers Out for Capital	1,349,326	2,749,097	2,530,457	-	3,331,255	582,158
Capital	1,878,763	484,214	1,470,822	1,017,024	484,214	-
Total Expenses	**$ 14,192,710**	**$ 16,195,715**	**$ 17,413,663**	**$ 10,773,595**	**$ 17,030,606**	**$ 834,891**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	2,354,563	-	(1,217,948)	2,183,600	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	21,250,083	23,604,646	23,604,646	23,604,646	22,386,698	(1,217,948)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 23,604,646**	**$ 23,604,646**	**$ 22,386,698**	**$ 25,788,246**	**$ 22,386,698**	**$ (1,217,948)**

[1] Water reclamation charges are projected to increase based on consumption trends.

PROPOSED

Water Reclamation Debt Service Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
271 REVENUES:						
Transfers In from Water Reclamation	3,080,983	4,100,567	4,100,567	3,075,425	4,094,922	(5,645)
Interest	6,535	6,483	6,483	14,492	10,678	4,195
Total Revenues	**$ 3,087,518**	**$ 4,107,050**	**$ 4,107,050**	**$ 3,089,917**	**$ 4,105,600**	**$ (1,450)**
271 EXPENSES:						
Debt Service	3,079,878	4,107,050	4,107,050	3,119,348	4,105,600	(1,450)
Total Expenses	**$ 3,079,878**	**$ 4,107,050**	**$ 4,107,050**	**$ 3,119,348**	**$ 4,105,600**	**$ (1,450)**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	7,640	-	-	(29,431)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	273,127	280,767	280,767	280,767	280,767	-
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 280,767**	**$ 280,767**	**$ 280,767**	**$ 251,336**	**$ 280,767**	**$ -**

PROPOSED

Water Reclamation Capital Projects Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
520 REVENUES:						
Water Reclamation Charges	1,856,113	1,830,454	1,830,454	1,419,764	1,771,770	(58,684)
Interest	347,081	338,241	338,241	119,717	105,766	(232,475)
Transfers in	1,349,326	2,749,097	2,530,457	-	3,331,255	582,158
Total Revenues	**$ 3,552,520**	**$ 4,917,792**	**$ 4,699,152**	**$ 1,539,481**	**$ 5,208,791**	**$ 290,999**
520 EXPENSES:						
Capital Projects	16,697,839	4,827,732	7,602,866	3,736,388	5,120,202	292,470
Franchise Fee	92,806	90,060	90,060	70,988	88,589	(1,471)
Total Expenses	**$ 16,790,645**	**$ 4,917,792**	**$ 7,692,926**	**$ 3,807,376**	**$ 5,208,791**	**$ 290,999**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(13,238,125)	-	(2,993,774)	(2,267,895)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	17,734,640	4,496,515	4,496,515	4,496,515	1,502,741	(2,993,774)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 4,496,515**	**$ 4,496,515**	**$ 1,502,741**	**$ 2,228,620**	**$ 1,502,741**	**$ (2,993,774)**

PROPOSED

Solid Waste Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
230 REVENUES:						
Landfill Fees	1,610,252	1,540,540	1,540,540	1,287,497	1,635,250	94,710
Leases	599,106	607,973	607,973	457,461	611,322	3,349
Interest	127,968	122,377	122,377	168,430	192,583	70,206
Total Revenues	**$ 2,337,326**	**$ 2,270,890**	**$ 2,270,890**	**$ 1,913,388**	**$ 2,439,155**	**$ 168,265**
230 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	291,834	334,734	334,734	275,211	352,269	17,535
Operations & Maintenance [1]	471,194	780,699	1,338,513	912,237	709,833	(70,866)
Legal Notices	-	300	300	-	300	-
Transfers Out	1,031,890	1,013,000	1,663,000	1,280,596	1,057,112	44,112
Capital	101,793	142,157	377,307	115,565	319,641	177,484
Total Expenses	**$ 1,896,711**	**$ 2,270,890**	**$ 3,713,854**	**$ 2,583,609**	**$ 2,439,155**	**$ 168,265**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	440,615	-	(1,442,964)	(670,221)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	5,344,749	5,785,364	5,785,364	5,785,364	4,342,400	(1,442,964)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 5,785,364**	**$ 5,785,364**	**$ 4,342,400**	**$ 5,115,143**	**$ 4,342,400**	**$ (1,442,964)**

[1] The operations and maintenance decreased due to the majority of the landfill permitting being funded in FY24.

PROPOSED

Stormwater Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
240 REVENUES:						
Stormwater Fee	3,039,738	3,074,760	3,074,760	2,377,330	3,130,000	55,240
Transfers In	135,000	135,000	135,000	101,250	135,000	-
Interest	99,654	86,039	86,039	113,023	125,811	39,772
Other	14,064	70,000	70,000	20,686	70,000	-
Total Revenues	**$ 3,288,456**	**$ 3,365,799**	**$ 3,365,799**	**$ 2,612,289**	**$ 3,460,811**	**$ 95,012**
240 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	1,581,804	1,717,759	1,737,759	1,287,861	1,860,938	143,179
Operations & Maintenance	684,092	787,651	927,223	463,626	835,556	47,905
Legal Notices	-	500	500	-	500	-
Transfers Out	377,059	439,724	439,724	333,544	466,070	26,346
Capital	1,141,435	420,165	1,372,938	1,113,818	297,747	(122,418)
Total Expenses	**$ 3,784,390**	**$ 3,365,799**	**$ 4,478,144**	**$ 3,198,849**	**$ 3,460,811**	**$ 95,012**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(495,934)	-	(1,112,345)	(586,560)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	4,360,240	3,864,306	3,864,306	3,864,306	2,751,961	(1,112,345)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 3,864,306**	**$ 3,864,306**	**$ 2,751,961**	**$ 3,277,746**	**$ 2,751,961**	**$ (1,112,345)**

PROPOSED

Airport Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
220 REVENUES:						
Leases/Rentals	1,024,466	1,285,078	1,285,078	790,831	1,298,489	13,411
Concessions [1]	379,065	347,749	347,749	270,718	433,074	85,325
Landing Fees	70,884	68,377	68,377	44,428	68,016	(361)
Transfers In	2,356,080	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	47,498	24,341	24,341	29,928	35,794	11,453
Other	29,465	41,916	41,916	25,685	41,418	(498)
Total Revenues	**$ 3,907,458**	**$ 1,767,461**	**$ 1,767,461**	**$ 1,161,590**	**$ 1,876,791**	**$ 109,330**
220 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	622,351	944,329	944,329	552,544	986,759	42,430
Operations & Maintenance	1,131,296	655,501	1,197,466	926,950	726,118	70,617
Legal Notices	1,395	3,500	3,500	969	3,500	-
Transfers Out [2]	164,385	164,131	125,243	85,598	127,261	(36,870)
Capital	2,455,680	-	57,750	41,256	33,153	33,153
Total Expenses	**$ 4,375,107**	**$ 1,767,461**	**$ 2,328,288**	**$ 1,607,317**	**$ 1,876,791**	**$ 109,330**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(467,649)	-	(560,827)	(445,727)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	1,669,930	1,202,281	1,202,281	1,202,281	641,454	(560,827)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,202,281**	**$ 1,202,281**	**$ 641,454**	**$ 756,554**	**$ 641,454**	**$ (560,827)**

[1] Additional revenue from car rental concessions are projected for FY25.

[2] The TXDOT Grant local match requirement has decreased freeing up additional funds for operational needs.

PROPOSED

Airport Passenger Facility Charges (PFC) Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
529 REVENUES:						
Passenger Facility Charges	205,124	246,130	246,130	140,616	246,130	-
Interest	20,821	20,002	20,002	27,507	32,135	12,133
Total Revenues	**$ 225,945**	**$ 266,132**	**$ 266,132**	**$ 168,123**	**$ 278,265**	**$ 12,133**
529 EXPENSES:						
Transfer to Capital Fund	11,924	-	167,199	-	-	-
Debt Service	150,000	150,000	150,000	112,500	150,000	-
Miscellaneous	-	116,132	143,288	78,460	128,265	12,133
Total Expenses	**$ 161,924**	**$ 266,132**	**$ 460,487**	**$ 190,960**	**$ 278,265**	**$ 12,133**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	64,021	-	(194,355)	(22,837)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	878,123	942,144	942,144	942,144	747,789	(194,355)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 942,144**	**$ 942,144**	**$ 747,789**	**$ 919,307**	**$ 747,789**	**$ (194,355)**

PROPOSED

State Office Buildings Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
201 REVENUES:						
Rental Income	1,200,746	1,201,566	1,201,566	906,197	1,211,178	9,612
Interest	20,931	11,722	11,722	29,558	34,611	22,889
Other	-	50,000	50,000	-	100,000	50,000
Total Revenues	**$ 1,221,677**	**$ 1,263,288**	**$ 1,263,288**	**$ 935,755**	**$ 1,345,789**	**$ 82,501**
201 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	145,922	122,523	122,523	98,738	132,255	9,732
Operations & Maintenance	350,785	408,739	408,739	312,402	408,078	(661)
Debt Service	67,358	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	362,494	441,382	441,382	309,949	475,410	34,028
Capital	139,122	290,644	309,029	174,582	330,046	39,402
Total Expenses	**$ 1,065,681**	**$ 1,263,288**	**$ 1,281,673**	**$ 895,671**	**$ 1,345,789**	**$ 82,501**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	155,996	-	(18,385)	40,084	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	763,262	919,258	919,258	919,258	900,873	(18,385)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 919,258**	**$ 919,258**	**$ 900,873**	**$ 959,342**	**$ 900,873**	**$ (18,385)**

PROPOSED

Texas Bank Sports Complex Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
203 REVENUES:						
Program Fees	43,939	105,100	105,100	27,938	105,100	-
Transfers In	826,569	847,014	847,014	635,261	867,598	20,584
Interest	18,133	12,819	12,819	21,376	17,674	4,855
Other	84,677	85,975	85,975	52,049	85,975	-
Total Revenues	**$ 973,318**	**$ 1,050,908**	**$ 1,050,908**	**$ 736,624**	**$ 1,076,347**	**$ 25,439**
203 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	405,433	478,509	478,509	364,668	503,948	25,439
Operations & Maintenance	482,221	572,399	664,052	302,635	572,399	-
Capital	77,285	-	367,353	1	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 964,939**	**$ 1,050,908**	**$ 1,509,914**	**$ 667,304**	**$ 1,076,347**	**$ 25,439**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	8,379	-	(459,006)	69,320	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	685,866	694,245	694,245	694,245	235,239	(459,006)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 694,245**	**$ 694,245**	**$ 235,239**	**$ 763,565**	**$ 235,239**	**$ (459,006)**

PROPOSED

Civic Events Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
410 REVENUES:						
Hotel Occupancy Tax (Transfer In)	1,208,050	1,008,050	1,008,050	756,038	1,008,050	-
Facility Use Fee[1]	30,183	136,525	136,525	125,462	140,025	3,500
Coliseum Revenue	358,169	177,250	177,250	126,979	189,000	11,750
Convention Center Revenue	175,970	207,450	204,450	148,831	202,900	(4,550)
River Stage Revenue	8,820	31,000	31,000	8,798	31,000	-
Pavilion Revenue	6,747	15,650	15,650	6,341	14,850	(800)
Pecan Creek Revenue	7,275	30,650	30,650	7,340	30,650	-
Interest	27,013	26,343	26,343	32,145	36,770	10,427
Other	43,424	65,400	65,400	35,250	65,400	-
Total Revenues	**$ 1,865,651**	**$ 1,698,318**	**$ 1,695,318**	**$ 1,247,184**	**$ 1,718,645**	**$ 20,327**
410 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	730,138	862,375	800,475	568,269	883,452	21,077
Operations & Maintenance	1,462,811	540,890	1,026,026	763,185	535,009	(5,881)
Legal Notices	75	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	138,408	149,153	149,153	111,865	160,159	11,006
Capital	2,335	9,375	9,375	-	-	(9,375)
Total Expenditures	**$ 2,333,767**	**$ 1,561,793**	**$ 1,985,029**	**$ 1,443,319**	**$ 1,578,620**	**$ 16,827**
Restricted Revenue[1]	30,183	136,525	176,344	165,281	140,025	3,500
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(498,299)	-	(466,055)	(361,416)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	1,626,001	1,127,702	1,127,702	1,127,702	837,991	(289,711)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,127,702**	**$ 1,264,227**	**$ 837,991**	**$ 931,567**	**$ 978,016**	**$ (286,211)**

[1]Beginning in FY21, City Council restricted the facility use fee revenue to fund balance for future capital improvements.

PROPOSED

Fort Concho Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
420 REVENUES:						
Venue Rentals	304,593	349,277	349,277	253,690	362,793	13,516
General Fund Transfer In	506,331	433,107	433,107	324,830	445,600	12,493
Other Transfers In	390,000	468,117	468,117	330,000	503,180	35,063
Interest	17,091	17,116	17,116	22,213	29,738	12,622
Other	14,787	17,150	17,150	8,613	21,650	4,500
Total Revenues	**$ 1,232,802**	**$ 1,284,767**	**$ 1,284,767**	**$ 939,346**	**$ 1,362,961**	**$ 78,194**
420 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	780,098	900,437	900,437	697,194	968,568	68,131
Operations & Maintenance	418,538	381,330	402,629	309,972	391,393	10,063
Legal Notices	335	-	-	325	-	-
Capital	-	3,000	4,500	4,179	3,000	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,198,971**	**$ 1,284,767**	**$ 1,307,566**	**$ 1,011,670**	**$ 1,362,961**	**$ 78,194**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	33,831	-	(22,799)	(72,324)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	759,506	793,337	793,337	793,337	770,538	(22,799)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 793,337**	**$ 793,337**	**$ 770,538**	**$ 721,013**	**$ 770,538**	**$ (22,799)**

PROPOSED

Fairmount Cemetery Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
440 REVENUES:						
Charges for Service	350,992	372,870	372,870	268,636	382,400	9,530
Columbarium	19,850	30,000	30,000	9,390	33,000	3,000
Trust Income	53,753	50,000	50,000	48,383	50,000	-
General Fund Transfer In	125,122	83,543	83,543	62,657	85,211	1,668
Interest	5,530	3,295	3,295	6,988	6,739	3,444
Other	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-
Total Revenues	**$ 555,247**	**$ 544,708**	**$ 544,708**	**$ 396,054**	**$ 562,350**	**$ 17,642**
440 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	374,398	371,089	371,089	288,796	388,063	16,974
Operations & Maintenance	127,821	143,119	146,603	102,180	143,119	-
Columbarium	990	30,500	155,502	330	31,168	668
Total Expenses	**$ 503,209**	**$ 544,708**	**$ 684,491**	**$ 401,866**	**$ 562,350**	**$ 17,642**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	52,038	-	(139,783)	(5,812)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	191,378	243,416	243,416	243,416	103,633	(139,783)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 243,416**	**$ 243,416**	**$ 103,633**	**$ 237,604**	**$ 103,633**	**$ (139,783)**

PROPOSED

Intergovernmental Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
103 REVENUES:						
Transportation Grant	253,547	243,241	531,805	52,820	253,646	10,405
Neigborhood & Family Services	176,714	186,630	203,506	134,898	20,000	(166,630)
Streets Grant	-	-	400,000	-	-	-
Airport Grants	100,000	100,000	111,112	-	100,000	-
Park Improvement Grants	-	-	240,000	-	-	-
Nutrition Program Revenue	175,587	158,945	158,945	190,146	158,945	-
Health Department Grants	222,733	222,940	222,940	158,854	222,940	-
Environmental Health Grant	157,082	-	593,055	85,873	145,724	145,724
Women, Infant, and Children Program	1,159,436	1,193,455	1,143,492	712,095	1,084,515	(108,940)
Police Grants	344,476	-	40,979	40,979	-	-
Fire Grants	4,945,440	3,717,217	3,717,217	2,404,176	3,717,217	-
Emergency Management Grant	187,671	157,374	164,874	146,274	157,374	-
Non-Departmental Grants	279,869	-	-	833	-	-
Transfers In	637,643	309,290	430,402	269,467	270,402	(38,888)
Interest	287,302	-	-	254,722	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 8,927,500**	**$ 6,289,092**	**$ 7,958,327**	**$ 4,451,137**	**$ 6,130,763**	**$ (158,329)**

PROPOSED

103 EXPENSES:						
Transportation Grant	232,369	225,671	506,235	157,724	232,076	6,405
Neighborhood & Family Services Grants	176,713	186,630	203,506	203,505	20,000	(166,630)
Streets Grant	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
Airport Grants	113,894	140,150	151,262	81,569	111,112	(29,038)
Park Improvement Grants	18,417	-	(176,082)	1	-	-
Nutrition Program	301,720	307,892	307,892	248,101	308,392	500
Health Department Grants	434,386	222,940	1,566,429	337,144	368,664	145,724
Women, Infant, and Children Program	1,053,684	1,083,455	1,223,487	877,245	976,063	(107,392)
Police Grants	677,624	-	41,841	40,979	-	-
Fire Grants	4,261,502	3,717,217	5,296,176	2,599,365	3,717,217	-
Emergency Management Grant	186,507	256,866	281,281	146,338	256,866	-
Non-Departmental Grants	8,407,478	-	8,190,573	2,464,896	-	-
Legal Notices	3,608	500	8,500	2,786	4,000	3,500
Transfers Out	643,882	137,921	228,804	110,706	136,373	(1,548)
Total Expenditures	**$ 16,511,784**	**$ 6,279,242**	**$ 18,329,904**	**$ 7,770,359**	**$ 6,130,763**	**$ (148,479)**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(7,584,284)	9,850	(10,371,577)	(3,319,222)	-	(9,850)
Beginning Fund Balance	20,092,657	12,508,373	12,508,373	12,508,373	2,136,796	(10,371,577)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 12,508,373**	**$ 12,518,223**	**$ 2,136,796**	**$ 9,189,151**	**$ 2,136,796**	**$ (10,381,427)**

PROPOSED

Community Development Block Grant Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
453 REVENUES:						
Grant Income	774,555	679,142	787,122	421,193	669,802	(9,340)
Rehab Loans	821	6,000	6,000	585	6,000	-
Other	18,661	-	10,430	10,430	-	-
Total Revenues	**$ 794,037**	**$ 685,142**	**$ 803,552**	**$ 432,208**	**$ 675,802**	**$ (9,340)**
453 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	214,746	203,508	211,737	159,100	214,772	11,264
Legal Notices	1,985	3,300	3,300	2,076	3,300	-
Operations and Maintenance	546,436	433,334	543,255	364,614	412,730	(20,604)
Capital	568	-	260	-	-	-
Transfers Out	45,000	45,000	45,000	33,750	45,000	-
Total Expenses	**$ 808,735**	**$ 685,142**	**$ 803,552**	**$ 559,540**	**$ 675,802**	**$ (9,340)**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(14,698)	-	-	(127,332)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	250,424	235,726	235,726	235,726	235,726	-
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 235,726**	**$ 235,726**	**$ 235,726**	**$ 108,394**	**$ 235,726**	**$ -**

PROPOSED

HOME Program Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
483 REVENUES:						
Grant Income	434,023	305,168	491,453	104,648	249,133	(56,035)
Loan Payments	380	8,000	8,000	-	8,000	-
Sale of Property	38,407	38,412	38,412	28,805	38,412	-
Other	51,569	-	-	22,601	-	-
Transfers In	367,567	30,135	957,748	515,898	30,135	-
Total Revenues	**$ 891,946**	**$ 381,715**	**$ 1,495,613**	**$ 671,952**	**$ 325,680**	**$ (56,035)**
483 EXPENSES:						
Administration	355,854	99,812	722,326	387,311	143,022	43,210
Legal Notices	1,500	2,300	2,300	1,444	4,500	2,200
MHMR Contribution	38,389	50,000	50,000	50,000	64,000	14,000
Homebuyers Assistance	87,710	78,603	90,893	49,358	8,538	(70,065)
Galilee CDC	285,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	105,620	(45,380)
Animal Shelter	-	-	21,822	21,563	-	-
Rent/Mortgage Assistance	111,246	-	300,271	206,676	-	-
Bradford Storm Repairs	-	-	200,000	173,533	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 879,699**	**$ 381,715**	**$ 1,538,612**	**$ 1,040,885**	**$ 325,680**	**$ (56,035)**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	12,247	-	(42,999)	(368,933)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	148,194	160,441	160,441	160,441	117,442	(42,999)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 160,441**	**$ 160,441**	**$ 117,442**	**$ (208,492)**	**$ 117,442**	**$ (42,999)**

PROPOSED

Designated Revenue Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
601 REVENUES:						
Donations	232,030	42,600	138,558	111,996	42,600	-
Riverfest	-	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	-
Auditorium	72,842	-	-	22,494	-	-
Interest	7,934	-	-	14,766	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 312,806**	**$ 72,600**	**$ 168,558**	**$ 149,256**	**$ 72,600**	**$ -**
601 EXPENSES:						
Departmental Projects	75,750	42,600	624,824	268,393	42,600	-
Riverfest	-	30,000	52,798	-	30,000	-
Total Expenses	**$ 75,750**	**$ 72,600**	**$ 677,622**	**$ 268,393**	**$ 72,600**	**$ -**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	237,056	-	(509,064)	(119,137)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	297,693	534,749	534,749	534,749	25,685	(509,064)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 534,749**	**$ 534,749**	**$ 25,685**	**$ 415,612**	**$ 25,685**	**$ (509,064)**

PROPOSED

Restricted Revenue Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
602 REVENUES:						
PEG Fees	171,660	250,000	250,000	120,600	170,000	(80,000)
Municipal Court	295,126	285,600	285,600	194,842	294,900	9,300
Crossing Guards	266,661	148,763	148,763	88,582	148,763	-
Police	66,975	33,300	57,206	71,149	45,800	12,500
Fire Prevention	650	1,000	2,192	2,192	1,000	-
Interest	56,651	-	-	73,207	-	-
Total Revenue	**$ 857,723**	**$ 718,663**	**$ 743,761**	**$ 550,572**	**$ 660,463**	**$ (58,200)**
602 EXPENSES:						
Public Information	446,478	250,000	732,837	50,654	170,000	(80,000)
Municipal Court	225,433	285,600	1,749,313	214,675	294,900	9,300
Crossing Guards	140,507	148,763	510,735	101,174	148,763	-
Police	103,461	33,300	171,012	54,828	45,800	12,500
Fire Prevention	1,365	1,000	1,947	-	1,000	-
Total Expenses	**$ 917,244**	**$ 718,663**	**$ 3,165,844**	**$ 421,331**	**$ 660,463**	**$ (58,200)**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(59,521)	-	(2,422,083)	129,241	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	2,744,357	2,684,836	2,684,836	2,684,836	262,753	(2,422,083)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,684,836**	**$ 2,684,836**	**$ 262,753**	**$ 2,814,077**	**$ 262,753**	**$ (2,422,083)**

PROPOSED

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
605 REVENUES:						
Hotel Occupancy Tax [1]	3,272,204	2,870,035	2,870,035	2,343,159	2,943,995	73,960
Interest	56,027	50,362	50,362	212,854	114,985	64,623
Total Revenues	**$ 3,328,231**	**$ 2,920,397**	**$ 2,920,397**	**$ 2,556,013**	**$ 3,058,980**	**$ 138,583**
605 EXPENSES:						
San Angelo Performing Arts Center	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-
Destination Marketing Organization	1,015,750	950,000	950,000	950,000	950,000	-
San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council [2]	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	72,000	(3,000)
Downtown San Angelo	62,500	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Water Lily Garden	1,857	25,000	48,143	-	25,000	-
Art in Uncommon Places	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	50,000	25,000
Railway Museum	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Transfer to Fort Concho	50,000	50,000	50,000	37,500	53,000	3,000
Transfer to Civic Events	1,208,050	1,008,050	1,008,050	756,038	1,008,050	-
Transfer to Sports Complex	50,000	50,000	50,000	37,500	50,000	-
Audit Fees	33,250	-	40,335	168	-	-
Total Expenses	**$ 2,621,407**	**$ 2,383,050**	**$ 2,471,528**	**$ 2,056,206**	**$ 2,433,050**	**$ 50,000**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	706,824	537,347	448,869	499,807	625,930	88,583
Beginning Fund Balance	2,050,887	2,757,711	2,757,711	2,757,711	3,206,580	448,869
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,757,711**	**$ 3,295,058**	**$ 3,206,580**	**$ 3,257,518**	**$ 3,832,510**	**$ 537,452**

[1] HOT tax revenue is budgeted at a 5% decrease from FY24 projected year-end.
[2] San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council is undergoing organizational; funding has been reallocated to organizations previously funded by SACAC.

PROPOSED

Fleet Services Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
301 REVENUES:						
Gas and Oil	2,213,588	3,130,724	3,130,724	1,526,417	3,192,759	62,035
Materials & Labor	2,504,612	3,053,831	3,053,831	1,978,630	3,227,578	173,747
Rent	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	-	(120,000)
Interest	34,041	34,585	34,585	32,072	50,173	15,588
Other	22,151	15,969	15,969	49,158	47,785	31,816
Total Revenues	**$ 4,894,392**	**$ 6,355,109**	**$ 6,355,109**	**$ 3,706,277**	**$ 6,518,295**	**$ 163,186**
301 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	993,382	1,188,133	1,188,133	842,639	1,247,631	59,498
Operations & Maintenance	3,978,079	5,036,344	5,265,040	3,842,140	5,138,213	101,869
Legal Notices	1,984	1,000	1,000	862	1,000	-
Capital	80,039	129,632	129,432	48,354	131,451	1,819
Total Expenses	**$ 5,053,484**	**$ 6,355,109**	**$ 6,583,605**	**$ 4,733,995**	**$ 6,518,295**	**$ 163,186**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(159,092)	-	(228,496)	(1,027,718)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	1,495,971	1,336,879	1,336,879	1,336,879	1,108,383	(228,496)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,336,879**	**$ 1,336,879**	**$ 1,108,383**	**$ 309,161**	**$ 1,108,383**	**$ (228,496)**

PROPOSED

Information Technology Service Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
305 REVENUES:						
Radio	148,358	149,031	149,031	105,858	-	(149,031)
Information Technology[2]	454,029	466,481	466,481	353,952	1,953,988	1,487,507
Cell Phones	322,985	394,763	394,763	403,494	-	(394,763)
Interest	5,118	4,762	4,762	7,461	6,972	2,210
Total Revenues	**$ 930,490**	**$ 1,015,037**	**$ 1,015,037**	**$ 870,765**	**$ 1,960,960**	**$ 945,923**
305 EXPENSES:						
Radio	81,985	78,730	78,730	56,513	29,021	(49,709)
Information Technology[2]	401,564	403,413	402,913	277,926	1,293,892	890,479
Cell Phones	388,955	394,611	395,111	296,976	512,213	117,602
Capital	77,216	138,283	138,283	70,183	125,834	(12,449)
Total Expenses	**$ 949,720**	**$ 1,015,037**	**$ 1,015,037**	**$ 701,598**	**$ 1,960,960**	**$ 945,923**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(19,230)	-	-	169,167	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	202,552	183,322	183,322	183,322	183,322	-
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 183,322**	**$ 183,322**	**$ 183,322**	**$ 352,489**	**$ 183,322**	**$ -**

[2] The Information Technology department expenses have been moved into their own internal service fund.

PROPOSED

Health Insurance Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
310 REVENUES:						
Clinic Revenue	93,957	90,162	90,162	48,423	96,000	5,838
Self Insurance Revenue	11,180,699	10,949,710	10,949,710	8,102,063	12,151,265	1,201,555
Interest	35,023	36,344	36,344	34,127	49,125	12,781
Total Revenues	**$ 11,309,679**	**$ 11,076,216**	**$ 11,076,216**	**$ 8,184,613**	**$ 12,296,390**	**$ 1,220,174**
310 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	232,161	240,767	240,767	186,248	260,772	20,005
Operations & Maintenance	2,716,205	3,225,739	3,383,031	2,742,345	5,132,275	1,906,536
Legal Notices	-	300	300	-	-	(300)
Self Insurance Claims Liability	8,565,551	7,606,473	7,476,473	5,657,045	6,903,343	(703,130)
Capital	-	2,937	2,937	2,508	-	(2,937)
Total Expenses	**$ 11,513,917**	**$ 11,076,216**	**$ 11,103,508**	**$ 8,588,146**	**$ 12,296,390**	**$ 1,220,174**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(204,238)	-	(27,292)	(403,533)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	1,509,589	1,305,351	1,305,351	1,305,351	1,278,059	(27,292)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,305,351**	**$ 1,305,351**	**$ 1,278,059**	**$ 901,818**	**$ 1,278,059**	**$ (27,292)**

PROPOSED

Property/Casualty Insurance Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
320 REVENUES:						
Premium Contributions	1,769,998	1,821,362	1,821,362	1,366,322	2,078,157	256,795
Insurance Proceeds	411,334	146,158	146,158	109,665	144,138	(2,020)
Interest	7,566	10,568	10,568	2,877	24,779	14,211
Total Revenues	**$ 2,188,898**	**$ 1,978,088**	**$ 1,978,088**	**$ 1,478,864**	**$ 2,247,074**	**$ 268,986**
320 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	190,636	211,535	211,535	160,743	221,956	10,421
Insurance Premiums	874,719	1,200,249	1,010,249	981,713	1,058,887	(141,362)
Claims Management	41,050	26,151	26,151	1,200	39,000	12,849
Self-Insurance Claims	894,598	538,268	728,268	635,723	564,087	25,819
Capital	1,350	1,885	1,885	1,797	363,144	361,259
Total Expenses	**$ 2,002,353**	**$ 1,978,088**	**$ 1,978,088**	**$ 1,781,176**	**$ 2,247,074**	**$ 268,986**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	186,545	-	-	(302,312)	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	464,998	651,543	651,543	651,543	651,543	-
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 651,543**	**$ 651,543**	**$ 651,543**	**$ 349,231**	**$ 651,543**	**$ -**

PROPOSED

Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
330 REVENUES:						
Premium Contributions	1,779,925	1,396,921	1,396,921	1,548,404	2,040,000	643,079
Insurance Proceeds	20,178	2,258	2,258	7,536	2,258	-
Interest	55,220	51,299	51,299	86,815	105,866	54,567
Total Revenues	**$ 1,855,323**	**$ 1,450,478**	**$ 1,450,478**	**$ 1,642,755**	**$ 2,148,124**	**$ 697,646**
330 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	240,847	226,966	226,966	174,045	240,053	13,087
Operations & Maintenance	41,777	74,010	74,010	21,489	758,569	684,559
Claims	826,839	740,000	775,000	655,098	740,000	-
Insurance Premiums	168,924	409,502	374,502	266,498	409,502	-
Total Expenses	**$ 1,278,387**	**$ 1,450,478**	**$ 1,450,478**	**$ 1,117,130**	**$ 2,148,124**	**$ 697,646**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	576,936	-	-	525,625	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	2,206,756	2,783,692	2,783,692	2,783,692	2,783,692	-
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,783,692**	**$ 2,783,692**	**$ 2,783,692**	**$ 3,309,317**	**$ 2,783,692**	**$ -**

PROPOSED

Keep San Angelo Beautiful Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
625 REVENUES:						
Transfers From Solid Waste	110,000	110,000	110,000	82,500	110,000	-
Total Revenues	**$ 110,000**	**$ 110,000**	**$ 110,000**	**$ 82,500**	**$ 110,000**	**$ -**
625 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	84,875	91,069	91,069	68,100	96,272	5,203
Operations & Maintenance	6,294	12,063	11,063	3,002	11,228	(835)
Capital	299	6,868	30,399	2,357	2,500	(4,368)
Total Expenses	**$ 91,468**	**$ 110,000**	**$ 132,531**	**$ 73,459**	**$ 110,000**	**$ -**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	18,532	-	(22,531)	9,041	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	7,500	26,032	26,032	26,032	3,501	(22,531)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 26,032**	**$ 26,032**	**$ 3,501**	**$ 35,073**	**$ 3,501**	**$ (22,531)**

PROPOSED

Development Corp: Economic Development Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
700 REVENUES:						
Sales and Use Tax [1]	3,418,154	3,235,804	3,235,804	2,597,248	3,348,558	112,754
Other Revenue	11,749	12,604	12,604	403,673	20,460	7,856
Interest	255,222	173,891	173,891	274,855	406,500	232,609
Total Revenues	**$ 3,685,125**	**$ 3,422,299**	**$ 3,422,299**	**$ 3,275,776**	**$ 3,775,518**	**$ 353,219**
700 EXPENSES:						
Personnel	225,468	370,019	370,019	181,283	379,374	9,355
Partner Affiliations	338,797	348,797	348,797	333,797	348,750	(47)
Operations & Maintenance	460,440	401,811	583,019	222,328	405,506	3,695
Transfers out [2]	220,408	199,714	199,714	144,612	176,927	(22,787)
Future Projects	38,114	2,101,958	1,954,251	33,628	2,464,961	363,003
Total Expenditures	**$ 1,283,227**	**$ 3,422,299**	**$ 3,455,800**	**$ 915,648**	**$ 3,775,518**	**$ 353,219**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	2,401,898	-	(33,501)	2,360,128	-	-
Unreserved Beginning Fund Balance	10,064,337	12,466,235	12,466,235	12,466,235	12,432,734	(33,501)
Unreserved Ending Fund Balance	**$ 12,466,235**	**$ 12,466,235**	**$ 12,432,734**	**$ 14,826,363**	**$ 12,432,734**	**$ (33,501)**

[1] Sales tax is projected at a 3% decrease from FY24's projected year-end.

[2] Operations & maintenance decreased largely due to the update to indirect costs associated with current project levels.

PROPOSED

Development Corp: Ballot Fund
Financial Summary

Description	FY23 Actual	FY24 Original Budget	FY24 Revised Budget	FY24 Year-to-date as of June	FY25 Draft Budget	Increase (Decrease) from FY24 Original
711 REVENUES:						
Sales and Use Tax [1]	8,789,538	8,320,639	8,320,639	6,678,638	8,610,576	289,937
Interest	285,554	217,283	217,283	389,925	411,000	193,717
Total Revenues	**$ 9,075,092**	**$ 8,537,922**	**$ 8,537,922**	**$ 7,068,563**	**$ 9,021,576**	**$ 483,654**
711 EXPENSES:						
Affordable Housing	334,170	335,000	699,750	152,602	335,000	-
Water [2]	515,522	698,960	698,960	-	758,020	59,060
Operations & Maintenance	5,465,600	5,469,038	5,469,038	5,472,476	5,465,600	(3,438)
Transfers Out	47,946	34,105	34,105	24,003	34,105	-
Future Projects	-	2,000,819	2,000,819	-	2,428,851	428,032
Total Expenditures	**$ 6,363,238**	**$ 8,537,922**	**$ 8,902,672**	**$ 5,649,081**	**$ 9,021,576**	**$ 483,654**
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	2,711,854	-	(364,750)	1,419,482	-	-
Unreserved Beginning Fund Balance	6,761,859	9,473,713	9,473,713	9,473,713	9,108,963	(364,750)
Unreserved Ending Fund Balance	**$ 9,473,713**	**$ 9,473,713**	**$ 9,108,963**	**$ 10,893,195**	**$ 9,108,963**	**$ (364,750)**

[1] Sales tax is projected at a 3% decrease from FY24's projected year-end.

[2] Increase for Ft. Stockton water rights payment.

PROPOSED

ORDINANCE 2020-084

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2024, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2025 INCLUDING AUTHORIZING EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION SCHEDULES; PROVIDING FOR THE GENERAL APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS; RESERVING UNTO THE CITY COUNCIL THE POWER TO AMEND OR MAKE CHANGES IN THE BUDGET FOR MUNICIPAL PURPOSES; AND PROVIDING AUTHORITY FOR THE CITY MANAGER TO MAKE AUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS AND BUDGETARY APPROVALS

WHEREAS, a budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025, has been proposed and submitted by the City Manager to the City Council as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, the proposed budget has been filed with the City Clerk and has been posted on the website for the City of San Angelo, for inspection by any person for more than fifteen (15) days immediately prior to the public hearing upon said budget and more than thirty (30) days prior to a tax levy for the fiscal year; and,

WHEREAS, proper notice of public hearing upon this budget has been posted and published in accordance with applicable law; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has conducted the necessary public hearings as required by law; and,

WHEREAS, after a full and final consideration of the financial condition and estimated revenues and proposed expenditures as set forth in the budget as filed and amended, it is the consensus of opinion of the Council that the budget as filed and amended should be approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1: The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct.

SECTION 2: The proposed budget as filed with the City Clerk and as amended by the City Council, for the fiscal year October 1, 2024, through September 30, 2025, (hereinafter the "Budget") is hereby approved and adopted. A copy of the Budget, as amended, approved, and adopted, is attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 3: The Competitive Pay Plan Grade and Step Tables for Fire and Police Civil Service employees and the Salary Ranges for all other City employees set forth in the Budget are attached hereto as **Exhibit "B"** and made a part hereof for all purposes. Employee compensation schedules that are in accordance with the Competitive Pay Plan and Grade Step Tables for Fire and Police Civil Service employees and the Salary Ranges for all other City employees as set forth are hereby authorized.

SECTION 4: By virtue of the adoption of the Budget, there are hereby appropriated out of available cash funds and out of the general and special revenues of the City that will be received in the treasury during the 2024-2025 fiscal year, the amounts set forth in the Budget for the purposes therein stated.

SECTION 5: All unencumbered or unobligated funds for the prior fiscal year shall lapse at the end of the prior fiscal year. All appropriations for encumbered, obligated, or restricted funds shall carry over to the subsequent fiscal year and be considered committed to complete these transactions.

SECTION 6: The expenditures of the City shall be made in accordance with the financial summaries included within the Budget approved by this ordinance provided, however:

1. The City Council may, as permitted by law, amend this ordinance to authorize changes that increase or decrease the total appropriation of any fund or otherwise make changes in the budget for municipal purposes.
2. The City Manager or his designee is authorized to:
    a) approve changes that move budgeted amounts between accounts within a fund.
    b) approve budget amendments that reduce the total amount of budgeted revenues and expenditures in a fund. Under this authorization, the reduction in budgeted expenditures must equal or exceed any reduction in budgeted revenues.
3. The City Manager is authorized to:
    a) approve changes to the budget under $50,000 cumulative of all funds that are necessary for purchases and grants.
    b) accept and budget for grants, designated and restricted revenues, and their corresponding expenditures.
    c) accept donations to the City of San Angelo with a value not to exceed $5,000.
4. Changes to the budget that are necessary for purchases, grants, or interlocal agreements over $50,000 are hereby authorized by the City Council if the agenda caption of the item clearly states the funding source and the amount of the item. The background memo of the purchase, grant, or interlocal agreement must clearly show all funds impacted by the expenditure. If these requirements are met, the agenda item serves as final approval by City Council for the expenditure and the amendment to the budget.

SECTION 7: Certain grants are identified in the Budget, as listed on **Exhibit "C",** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes. The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to apply for and accept those grants and execute any documents related thereto.

SECTION 8: The City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to execute any documents necessary for the application for any grants not included in **Exhibit "C"** in which the City expenditure of funds is less than $50,000.

SECTION 9: The City Manager is authorized to execute any Interlocal Agreement formed under Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code that does not require the expenditure of City funds.

SECTION 10: The Classification plan for authorized police and fire positions set out in Chapter 2, Article 2.08.002 of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances, as amended, is attached hereto as **Exhibit "D",** and are hereby authorized and made part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 11: The total number of civilian employees in place as shown on **Exhibit "D"** is hereby authorized. The City Manager or his designee is authorized to adjust compensation and position titles for any non-civil service positions and hire all part-time positions deemed necessary to retain qualified individuals or for the efficient administration of the City.

SECTION 12: The Budget as amended and adopted shall be filed with the City Clerk and posted on the City's website. The budget officer is hereby directed to provide a copy of this budget ordinance, and the Budget as amended, approved, and adopted to the County Clerk of Tom Green County for recording after final passage and adoption hereof.

SECTION 13: Should any section, provision, clause, or word of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of this ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 19th day of August, 2024, and finally PASSED, this 3rd day of September, 2024.

YES	NO	CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
_____	_____	_____ Brenda Gunter, Mayor
_____	_____	_____ Tommy Hiebert, SMD #1
_____	_____	_____ Tom Thompson, SMD #2
_____	_____	_____ Harry Thomas, SMD #3
_____	_____	_____ Lucy Gonzales, SMD #4
_____	_____	_____ Karen Hesse Smith, SMD #5
_____	_____	_____ Larry Miller, SMD #6

ATTEST:

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

_____
Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

Consolidated Financial Schedule
Revenue and Expenditures, Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2025

Fund No.	Fund Name	Beginning Balance	Operating Revenues	Transfers In	Amount Available	Operating Expenditures	Transfers Out	Total Expenditures	Rev Over/ (Under) Exp	Ending Balance
101	General	32,024,110	87,381,692	8,362,834	127,768,636	91,940,387	3,804,139	95,744,526	-	32,024,110
103	Intergovernmental	12,518,223	5,860,361	270,402	18,648,986	5,994,390	136,373	6,130,763	-	12,518,223
105	General Debt Service	2,113,936	9,924,321	2,715,600	14,753,857	12,489,921	-	12,489,921	150,000	2,263,936
106	TIRZ	4,435,772	2,674,994	-	7,110,766	2,607,628	67,366	2,674,994	-	4,435,772
201	State Office Building	919,258	1,345,789	-	2,265,047	870,379	475,410	1,345,789	-	919,258
203	Texas Bank Sports Complex	694,245	208,749	867,598	1,770,592	1,076,347	-	1,076,347	-	694,245
220	Airport Operating	1,202,281	1,876,791	-	3,079,072	1,749,530	127,261	1,876,791	-	1,202,281
230	Solid Waste	5,785,364	2,439,155	-	8,224,519	1,382,043	1,057,112	2,439,155	-	5,785,364
240	Stormwater	3,864,306	3,325,811	135,000	7,325,117	2,994,741	466,070	3,460,811	-	3,864,306
260	Water Operating	44,670,157	37,230,600	2,592,021	84,492,778	26,074,000	13,748,621	39,822,621	-	44,670,157
261	Water Debt Service	345,550	10,189	9,752,055	10,107,794	9,762,244	-	9,762,244	-	345,550
270	Water Reclamation Operating	23,604,646	17,030,606	-	40,635,252	6,481,625	10,548,981	17,030,606	-	23,604,646
271	Water Reclamation Debt Service	280,767	10,678	4,094,922	4,386,367	4,105,600	-	4,105,600	-	280,767
410	Civic Events	1,264,227	710,595	1,008,050	2,982,872	1,418,461	160,159	1,578,620	140,025	1,404,252
420	Fort Concho	793,337	414,181	948,780	2,156,298	1,362,961	-	1,362,961	-	793,337
440	Fairmount Cemetery	243,416	477,139	85,211	805,766	562,350	-	562,350	-	243,416
453	Community Development Block Grant	235,726	675,802	-	911,528	630,802	45,000	675,802	-	235,726
483	HOME Grant	160,441	295,545	30,135	486,121	325,680	-	325,680	-	160,441
501	Equipment Replacement	2,549,340	160,000	1,811,440	4,520,780	1,971,440	-	1,971,440	-	2,549,340
502	Capital Projects	76,527	-	250,000	326,527	250,000	-	250,000	-	76,527
512	Water / Supply Capital Projects	21,593,916	5,774,601	2,889,374	30,257,891	8,413,939	250,036	8,663,975	-	21,593,916
520	Water Reclamation Capital Projects	4,496,515	1,877,536	3,331,255	9,705,306	5,120,202	88,589	5,208,791	-	4,496,515
529	Airport PFC	942,144	278,265	-	1,220,409	128,265	150,000	278,265	-	942,144
533	Streets	769,818	560,735	-	1,330,553	560,735	-	560,735	-	769,818
601	Designated Revenue	534,749	72,600	-	607,349	72,600	-	72,600	-	534,749
602	Restricted Revenue	2,684,836	660,463	-	3,345,299	643,261	17,202	660,463	-	2,684,836
605	Hotel Occupancy Tax	3,295,058	3,058,980	-	6,354,038	1,322,000	1,111,050	2,433,050	625,930	3,920,988
625	Keep San Angelo Beautiful	26,032	-	110,000	136,032	110,000	-	110,000	-	26,032
640	Lake Nasworthy Trust	6,043,030	1,134,608	-	7,177,638	50,000	157,147	207,147	927,461	6,970,491
700	Development Corp: Economic Developm	12,466,235	3,775,518	-	16,241,753	3,219,217	556,301	3,775,518	-	12,466,235
711	Development Corp: Ballot	9,473,713	9,021,576	-	18,495,289	2,733,716	6,287,860	9,021,576	-	9,473,713
	Operating Totals	**$ 200,107,675**	**$ 198,267,880**	**$ 39,254,677**	**$ 437,630,232**	**$ 196,424,464**	**$ 39,254,677**	**$ 235,679,141**	**$ 1,843,416**	**$ 201,951,091**
							-			
301	Fleet Services	1,336,879	6,518,295	-	7,855,174	6,518,295	-	6,518,295	-	1,336,879
305	Communications	183,322	1,960,960	-	2,144,282	1,960,960	-	1,960,960	-	183,322
310	Health Insurance	1,305,351	12,296,390	-	13,601,741	12,296,390	-	12,296,390	-	1,305,351
320	Property/Casualty	651,543	2,247,074	-	2,898,617	2,247,074	-	2,247,074	-	651,543
330	Workers' Compensation	2,783,692	2,148,124	-	4,931,816	2,148,124	-	2,148,124	-	2,783,692
	Total Internal Service Funds	**$ 6,260,787**	**$ 25,170,843**	**$ -**	**$ 31,431,630**	**$ 25,170,843**	**$ -**	**$ 25,170,843**	**$ -**	**$ 6,260,787**

EXHIBIT B

Fire Department
Effective 10-1-24

Civil Service Pay Plan

GRADE	POSITION	ANNUALLY
GR 24F	Fire Recruit	$51,053
GR 26F	Probationary Firefighter	$51,383
GR 27F	Firefighter	$65,589
GR 28F	Fire Driver	$74,943
GR 29F	Fire Lieutenant	$86,184
GR 30F	Fire Captain	$99,114
GR 31F	Battalion Chief	$113,979
GR 32F	Assistant Chief	$136,417

Additional Pay

PARAMEDIC	$150/month
INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATION	$100/month
ARFF CERTIFICATION	$75/month
EMS COORDINATOR	$75/month
EMS BASIC	$75/month
EMS COMPLIANCE	$1,250/month
FIRE COMPLIANCE	$1,250/month
TRAINING CENTER ASSIGNMENT	$200-350/month
INCENTIVE/COLLEGE TRAINING	up to $150/month
INCENTIVE DEGREE PAY	$25/month
LONGEVITY PER YEAR OF SERVICE (25 YRS MAX)	$4/month
LOYALTY PER YEAR OF SERVICE (NO MAX)	$25/month

Police Department
Effective 10-1-24

Civil Service Pay Plan

GRADE	STEP	POSITION	ANNUALLY
P23	1	Recruit	$54,400
P27	1	Police Officer: Basic	$58,500
P27	2	Police Officer: Intermediate	$65,500
P27	3	Police Officer: Advanced	$71,500
P27	4	Police Officer: Master	$76,500
P29	1	Sergeant: Intermediate	$78,000
P29	2	Sergeant: Advanced	$84,000
P29	3	Sergeant: Master	$88,500
P30	1	Lieutenant: Advanced	$99,000
P30	2	Lieutenant: Master	$104,000
P32	1	Assistant Chief	$130,543

Additional Pay

CRISIS NEGOTIATION	$100/month
CRITICAL INCIDENT	$100/month
SPECIAL WEAPONS & TACTICS	$100/month
INCENTIVE/COLLEGE TRAINING	up to $400/month
LONGEVITY PER YEAR OF SERVICE (25 YRS MAX)	$4/month
LOYALTY PER YEAR OF SERVICE (NO MAX)	$25/month

Non-Civil Service
Effective 10-1-24

Pay Plan

GRADE	MIN	MID	MAX
50	$232,815	$291,019	$349,223
49	$220,888	$276,109	$331,331
48	$209,571	$261,963	$314,356
47	$198,834	$248,542	$298,251
46	$188,647	$235,808	$282,970
45	$178,982	$223,727	$268,473
44	$169,812	$212,265	$254,718
43	$161,112	$201,390	$241,668
42	$152,858	$191,072	$229,286
41	$145,026	$181,283	$217,539
40	$137,596	$171,995	$206,394
39	$130,546	$163,183	$195,820
38	$123,858	$154,823	$185,787
37	$117,512	$146,891	$176,269
36	$111,492	$139,365	$167,238
35	$105,780	$132,225	$158,670
34	$100,360	$125,450	$150,540
33	$95,219	$119,023	$142,828
32	$90,340	$112,925	$135,510
31	$85,712	$107,140	$128,568
30	$81,320	$101,651	$121,981
29	$77,154	$96,443	$115,731
28	$73,201	$91,502	$109,802
27	$69,451	$86,814	$104,176
26	$65,893	$82,366	$98,839
25	$62,517	$78,146	$93,775
24	$59,314	$74,142	$88,971
23	$56,275	$70,344	$84,412
22	$53,392	$66,740	$80,088
21	$50,656	$63,320	$75,985
20	$48,061	$60,076	$72,092
19	$45,599	$56,998	$68,398
18	$43,263	$54,078	$64,894
17	$41,046	$51,308	$61,569
16	$38,943	$48,679	$58,415
15	$36,948	$46,185	$55,422
14	$35,055	$43,819	$52,582

13	$33,259	$41,574	$49,889
12	$31,555	$39,444	$47,333

Non-Civil Service Public Safety

GRADE	MIN	MID	MAX
30M	$91,716	$114,645	$137,575
29M	$79,981	$99,976	$119,971
27M	$56,910	$71,137	$85,364

Non-Civil Service Additional Pay

BILINGUAL CERTIFIED	$100/month
CDL CERTIFICATION A	$300/month
CDL CERTIFICATION B	$175/month
ENGINEER I.T. I	5%
ENGINEER I.T. II	5%
ENGINEER CERTIFICATION	5%
FLEET MECHANIC TOOL ALLOWANCE	$80/month
LOYALTY PER YEAR OF SERVICE (20 YRS MAX)	$25/month
WU/WR CLASS D LICENSE	5%
CLASS C LICENSE	5%
WU/WR CLASS B LICENSE	5%
WU/WR CLASS A LICENSE	5%
OPERATOR A/B DIFFERENTIAL	5%
EXPERIENCED 3 YRS + 2 LICENSES	5%
SKILLED 8 YRS + 4 LICENSES	5%
SENIOR 13 YRS + 6 LICENSES	5%

EXHIBIT C

City Council authorizes application for and acceptance of the following grants:

Atmos Energy Grant
Assistance to Fire Fighters Grant
Community Development Block Grant
Criminal Justice Department Grants
Department of Defense Federal Grants
Department of Energy Federal Grants
Department of Transportation Federal Grants
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grants
Emergency Food and Shelter Program Grant
Emergency Management Performance Grant
Environmental Health Service and Bureau of Regional Local Health Operations Grant
Federal Aviation Administration Grants - Entitlements and Discretionary
Federal Disaster Prevention and Relief Grants
Federal Infrastructure and Environmental Project Grants
Federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act Grants
Gang Initiative Grant
HOME Grant
Hazards Grant
State and Federal Homeland Security Grants Programs
San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council Grant
State Events Trust Fund Grant
Texas Department of Transportation Highway Safety Improvements Grants
Texas Department of Transportation Road to Zero Grants
Texas Department of Transportation Routine Airport Maintenance Program
Texas Department of Transportation Grants
Title III C-1 Congregate Nutrition Services
Transit and Transportation Planning Grants - Federal and State
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Grants
Women, Infant, and Children Grant

EXHIBIT D

Classification plan for authorized positions:

FIRE CHIEF	1
ASSISTANT CHIEF	2
BATTALION CHIEF	4
FIRE CAPTAIN	12
FIRE LIEUTENANT	21
FIRE ENGINEER (OR DRIVER)	49
FIRE FIGHTER	89
FIRE DEPARTMENT – CIVIL SERVICE SUBTOTAL	**178**
POLICE CHIEF	1
ASSISTANT CHIEF	2
POLICE LIEUTENANT	8
POLICE SERGENT	28
POLICE OFFICER	141
POLICE DEPARTMENT – CIVIL SERVICE SUBTOTAL	**180**
CIVILIANS	**625**
TOTAL STAFFING LEVELS	**983**

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager, Budget

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Second reading and public hearing of an ordinance fixing and levying ad valorem taxes for the current tax year for use and support of the municipal government of the City of San Angelo, Texas, for the 2024-2025 budget year; providing for the assessment and collection thereof; providing when the tax shall become due; providing when the tax shall become delinquent; providing for exemptions; providing for severability; providing for publication on the city-operated website; and, providing for an effective date (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

This item is the second public hearing of the ordinance to levy property taxes for the tax year 2024. The ordinance sets the total tax rate of 0.7544 per $100 valuation and establishes that taxes are delinquent on February 1, 2025. No changes are proposed to the existing exemptions, including the continuation of the 20% homestead exemption available to property owners on their primary residence.
The overall tax rate is proposed to increase from the prior year's tax rate by 0.0502 per $100 valuation. The proposed tax rate will be applied as follows:

- For the purposes of maintenance and operations in the General Fund: 0.6178
- For the purposes of maintenance and operations in the Street Infrastructure fund: 0.0072
- To pay annual interest and maturities and create debt service funding to discharge outstanding bonded indebtedness of the City of San Angelo: 0.1294
- The total tax rate for the aforementioned purposes is: 0.7544

This year's proposed tax rate does exceed the no new revenue tax rate but does not exceed the voter-approval tax rate. The associated additional notices and actions are required for this ordinance.

Funding Source(s):

Fund:	Account:	Project Number:	Amount Budgeted:
General Fund			$47,800,202
Street Infrastructure			$544,829
General Debt Service			$9,846,779

TIRZ (North & South)	$2,538,150

Financial Impact:

The proposed tax rate for the City of San Angelo will generate the above property tax revenue, providing a 98% collection rate for the respective funds. The TIRZ portion listed above only includes the revenue generated from the City's tax rate. The fund's budget also includes an additional $986,428 contributed by Tom Green County.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1. 2024-2025 Tax Levy Ordinance - FINAL 2024-2025 Tax Levy Ordinance - FINAL.docx

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Kimberly Holle	Created/Initiated
Jonathan Flores	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE FIXING AND LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE CURRENT TAX YEAR FOR USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, FOR THE 2024-2025 BUDGET YEAR; PROVIDING FOR THE ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION THEREOF; PROVIDING WHEN THE TAX SHALL BECOME DUE; PROVIDING WHEN THE TAX SHALL BECOME DELINQUENT; PROVIDING FOR EXEMPTIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION ON THE CITY-OPERATED WEBSITE; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Charter for the City of San Angelo provides that the City Council at its first meeting in September of each year, or as soon thereafter as practicable, shall levy the annual tax for such year; and,

WHEREAS, Section 26.05 of the Texas Tax Code requires that the City of San Angelo, Texas, adopt a tax rate for the next fiscal year by September 30, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all public notices have been given and published as required by law for fixing and levying the ad valorem taxes; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that the taxes for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025, hereinafter levied therefore are necessary to pay interest and maturities and create a sinking fund to discharge outstanding bonded indebtedness of the City; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council further finds that the tax for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024, and ending September 30, 2025, hereinafter levied for purposes of maintenance and operations must be levied to provide for the revenue requirements of the budget for the ensuing fiscal year:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

Section One: The following taxes be and are hereby levied for the fiscal year 2024-2025, upon each One Hundred Dollar ($100) valuation of property subject to taxation in the City of San Angelo for said year:

To pay annual interest and maturities and create a sinking fund to discharge outstanding bonded indebtedness of the City of San Angelo	$0.1294
For the purposes of maintenance and operations in the General Fund	$0.6178
For the purpose of maintenance and operations in the Streets Fund	$0.0072
The total tax rate for the aforementioned purposes is:	**$0.7544**

Section Two. This tax rate will raise more taxes for maintenance and operations than last year's tax rate. The tax rate will effectively be raised by 6.19 percent and will raise more taxes for maintenance and operations on a $100,000 home by approximately $38.66.

Section Three: The taxes levied herein shall be assessed and proper record made thereof, as required by law by the officers performing the duties of assessor and collector of taxes for the City of San Angelo and their successors in office and said officers shall collect such taxes and remit the same required by law and this ordinance.

Section Four: All taxes levied and due under this ordinance, plus penalties and interest thereon, shall become a lien upon the property against which the tax is assessed, as provided by City Charter and State law, and the officers performing the duties of assessor and collector of taxes for the City of San Angelo and their successors in office, or their designee, are hereby authorized and empowered to enforce the collection of such taxes, penalties and interest according to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and the Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Angelo. Penalties and interest collected shall be paid to and credited to the General Fund of the City of San Angelo.

Section Five: Taxes levied under this ordinance shall be due on October 1, 2024, and if not paid as provided by law, shall immediately become delinquent on February 1, 2025.

Section Six: The City hereby affirms the adoption of the following exemptions from taxation of real property:

> An individual may claim an exemption from taxation equal to twenty percent (20%) of the appraised value of his/her residence homestead, but not less than five thousand dollars ($5,000) or the value of the homestead if said value is less than $5,000.

Section Seven: Should any part, portion, or section of this ordinance be declared invalid, inoperative, or void for any reason by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision, opinion or judgment shall in no way affect the remaining parts, portions or sections of this ordinance, which provisions shall be, remain and continue in full force and effect.

Section Eight: The City Manager or his designee shall cause a copy of this Ordinance, in its entirety, as passed, to be published on the website operated by the City of San Angelo

Section Nine: This ordinance shall become effective on the date Approved and Adopted.

INTRODUCED on the 19th day of August 2024, and APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 3rd day of September 2024.

YES	NO	CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
_____	_____	_____ Brenda Gunter, Mayor
_____	_____	_____ Tommy Hiebert, SMD #1
_____	_____	_____ Tom Thompson, SMD #2
_____	_____	_____ Harry Thomas, SMD #3
_____	_____	_____ Lucy Gonzales, SMD #4
_____	_____	_____ Karen Hesse Smith, SMD #5
_____	_____	_____ Larry Miller, SMD #6

ATTEST:

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

Approved as to Content

_____
Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

Approved as to Form

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Jonathan Flores, Budget Manager, Budget

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023, and ending September 30, 2024
1. Short-term Debt
2. Riverstage Phase I
3. Fleet Services Materials
4. Capital Improvement Projects
5. Health Insurance Claims
6. Property & Casualty Claims
(Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Staff Recommendation:

Approve

Summary/History:

This proposed amendment contains the following items (additional information attached):

- Short-term debt proceeds allocations previously presented for public safety and Riverstage improvements.
- Civic Events fund balance for the remaining Riverstage improvement amounts.
- Increase Fleet Services materials revenue and expense for maintaining city vehicles and equipment.
- Capital funding for public safety and animal service projects utilizing intergovernmental funds.
- Increase health insurance revenue and expense for claims and premiums.
- Increase property and casualty revenues and utilize fund balance for claims in excess of projected costs.

Funding Source(s):

Fund:	Account:	Project Number:	Amount Budgeted:
Intergovernmental			-$732,000
Fleet Services			$0.00
Health Insurance			$0.00

General Capital Projects	$0.00
Short-term Debt	$0.00
Civic Events	-$472,745
Property and Casualty	-$130,000

Financial Impact:

The numbers above are net benefit/(cost); see Exhibit A of the ordinance for additional details. Negative numbers indicate the use of fund balance. Funds showing $0.00 have a corresponding revenue and expenditure offset each other; therefore, the net financial impact is zero.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1.	BA MEMO - Fleet Services Material	BA MEMO - Fleet Services Material.pdf
2.	BA Memo - Health Insurance	BA Memo - Health Insurance.pdf
3.	BA Memo - Property Casualty Fund	BA Memo - Property Casualty Fund.pdf
4.	2024 09-03 Ordinance (2)	2024 09-03 Ordinance (2).docx
5.	BA MEMO - Bi-annual Short Term Debt	BA MEMO - Bi-annual Short Term Debt.pdf
6.	BA MEMO - Capital Projects	BA MEMO - Capital Projects.pdf
7.	BA Memo - CE Riverstage	BA Memo - CE Riverstage.pdf

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Jonathan Flores	Created/Initiated
Jeffrey Tomlinson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Ryan Kramer, Fleet Manager

Date: 09/03/2024

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Increase revenue and expense for Fleet Services materials operating budget.

Source of Funding:

Fleet Services internal service fund.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Revenue	Expense
Fleet Service Materials	160,000	160,000

Additional Comments:

Fleet services needs additional funding to support the maintenance of city vehicles and equipment. This additional expense will be offset by increased billings to city departments. Increases requested due to rising parts and repairs costs.

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Bryan Kendrick, Director of HR & Risk Management

Date: 09/03/2024

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Increase revenue and expense for health insurance claims and premiums.

Source of Funding:

Health Insurance Internal Service Fund

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Revenue	Expense
Health Insurance Claims & Premiums	750,000	750,000

Additional Comments:

Increase is requested due to increased healthcare costs.

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Bryan Kendrick, Director of HR/Risk

Date: 09/03/2024

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Capture additional revenue from insurance recovery and fund claims in excess of projected costs.

Source of Funding:

Revenue from insurance recovery and the Property Casualty fund balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Revenue	Expense
Insurance Recovery	47,000	
Self-insured claims		177,000

Additional Comments:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AMENDING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2023, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024, FOR DEBT ALLOCATION, FLEET MATERIALS, CAPITAL ITEMS AND HEALTH INSURANCE.

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo has determined that certain budgeted amounts should be amended due to purchases, and

WHEREAS, the resources necessary for these changes are available.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

The City's budget for fiscal year 2023-2024 be amended by the amounts contained **in Exhibit "A"** to be effective upon final approval.

INTRODUCED with public hearing on the 3rd day of September 2024, and finally PASSED on this 17th day of September 2024.

ATTEST:

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

_____
Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit A

City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment

FUND	REVENUE	EXPENSE	NET BENEFIT /(COST)
Intergovernmental	-	732,000	(732,000)
Fleet Services	160,000	160,000	-
Health Insurance	750,000	750,000	-
Property and Casualty Insurance	47,000	177,000	(130,000)
Civic Events Fund Balance	-	482,745	(482,745)
General Capital Projects	732,000	732,000	-
Debt Obligations	7,590,000	7,590,000	-
	$9,279,000	**$10,623,745**	**$(1,344,745)**

Additional Information

PROJECT/NEED	SOURCE OF FUNDING	REVENUE	EXPENSE	NET BENEFIT /(COST)
Bi-annual Short Term debt allocation	Series 2024 Tax Note Proceeds	7,590,000	7,590,000	-
Riverstage Phase I	Civic Events Fund Balance	-	482,745	(482,745)
Fleet Services rising parts and repairs costs	Fleet Services Internal Service Fund	160,000	160,000	-
Capital projects for Fire, Animal Services, and Public Safety Communications	General Capital Projects and Intergovernmental Fund Balance	732,000	1,464,000	(732,000)
Health Insurance claims and premiums	Health Insurance Internal Service Fund	750,000	750,000	-
Property and casualty additional revenue from insurance recovery and fund claims more than projected costs.	Property and Casualty Additional Revenue received	47,000	177,000	(130,000)
		$9,279,000	$10,623,745	$(1,344,745)

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Jonathan Flores, Budget Manager

Date: 09/03/2024

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Bi-annual Short Term Debt allocation.

Source of Funding:

Series 2024 tax note proceeds.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Tax note was approved by City Council on 08/19/2024.

Project/Budget to be amended	Revenue	Expense
Debt Proceeds	7,590,000	
Fire Truck Contribution		250,000
Communication Radios		1,500,000
Body Cameras & Tasers		3,743,745
Public Safety Radio Hardware		800,000
Riverstage Phase I		1,211,255
Issue Costs		85,000

Additional Comments:

Debt proceed allocations were also presented at the 08/19/2024 City Council meeting.

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Jonathan Flores, Budget Manager

Date: 09/03/2024

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Request funding for Fire Station land, Animal Services temporary shelter, and Dispatch flooring/furniture.

Source of Funding:

Intergovernmental fund balance.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Funding proposal was presented to council during the general fund budget workshop on 07/16/2024

Project/Budget to be amended	Revenue	Expense
Intergovernmental Fund Balance		
Fire Station Land		400,000
Animal Services Temporary Shelter		232,000
Dispatch Flooring/Furniture		100,000

Additional Comments:

The city has received reimbursement related to Covid grant funds freeing up Intergovernmental fund balance. Funding for fire station land and dispatch flooring was presented at the general fund workshop on 08-08-2024. City Council gave direction to find funding source on 05-21-2024 for temporary animal shelter.

City of San Angelo

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Sidney Walker, Civic Events Manager

Date: 09/03/2024

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Phase I Riverstage improvements project

Source of Funding:

Civic Events fund balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Revenue	Expense
Civic Events Fund Balance		
Riverstage Phase I		482,745

Additional Comments:

The riverstage phase I project has already been allocated $1,211,255 through the 2024 short term debt issue. This additional amendment would provide the remaining amount not funded through debt.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Robert Schneeman, Economic Development Coordinator, Economic Development

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance designating Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 to be located at the easterly 12.9 acres of land, more or less, out of a 32 acre tract of land, more or less, out of Survey 1114, Abstract No. 8036, F. Tankersley, Tom Green County, Texas, and being more particularly described as Parcel 2 in that certain Warranty Deed dated June 1, 2007, of record at Instrument No. 633054, Official Public Records, Tom Green County, Texas, for the purpose of providing an ad valorem commercial-industrial tax abatement (Presentation made by Economic Development Interim Director Michael Dane)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

Applicant is requesting a tax abatement for a project to construct a battery storage facility, to be located on the north side of 28th Street approximately 0.7 miles east of Armstrong Street as shown in the attached exhibit. The applicant intends to invest approximately $160,000,000 in capital improvements and is requesting a three (3) YEAR, 85% Abatement of ad valorem taxes. The project is estimated to provide a total tax revenue increase to the City of San Angelo of $4,164,700 after the abatement.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

No budget action required. If approved, Tom Green County Appraisal District will handle the abatement process.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Ordinance Project BESS Reinvestment Zone Final Ordinance Project BESS Reinvestment Zone Final.pdf

Presentation:

Michael Dane

Approvals/Reviews:

Robert Schneeman	Created/Initiated
Michael Dane	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, DESIGNATING REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 24-2 TO BE LOCATED AT THE EASTERLY 12.9 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, OUT OF A 32 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, OUT OF SURVEY 1114, ABSTRACT NO. 8036, F. TANKERSLEY, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS PARCEL 2 IN THAT CERTAIN WARRANTY DEED DATED JUNE 1, 2007, OF RECORD AT INSTRUMENT NO. 633054, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS, PROVIDING ELIGIBILITY OF THE ZONE FOR COMMERCIAL-INDUSTRIAL TAX ABATEMENT; CONTAINING FINDINGS THAT THE AREA QUALIFIES TO BE DESIGNATED AS A REINVESTMENT ZONE AND THE IMPROVEMENTS SOUGHT ARE FEASIBLE AND PRACTICABLE AND OF BENEFIT TO THE LAND AND THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND, PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo reauthorized Chapter 1 "General Provisions", Article 1.09 "Taxation", Division 3 "Uniform Tax Abatement Policy" of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances, on October 3, 2023; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with reauthorizing the Uniform Tax Abatement Policy, City Council passed Resolution No. 2023-095 on October 3, 2023, which provided that the City of San Angelo elects to participate in tax abatement agreements pursuant to Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, the Uniform Tax Abatement Policy was amended by ordinance finally passed on August 19, 2024; and

WHEREAS, Zeppelin Energy Storage LLC has applied for designation as a reinvestment zone and for commercial-industrial tax abatement of the increase in ad valorem taxes on its property located at for improvements of up to $160M made on or after January 1, 2025; and

WHEREAS, on September 3, 2024, a public hearing was held at which time interested persons were entitled to speak and present evidence for or against the designation of the property described in Exhibit "A" as Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2, and notice of such public hearing was published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of San Angelo not later than the seventh day before the date of the scheduled hearing; and

WHEREAS, written notice of the public hearing was also provided to the presiding officer of the governing body of each taxing unit that includes in its boundaries real property that is to be included in the proposed Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1: The facts and matters set forth in the preamble of this Ordinance are found to be true and correct.

SECTION 2: The City Council, after conducting a public hearing and having considered all relevant evidence and testimony, has made the following findings and determinations based on such evidence and testimony:

A. That a public hearing on the designation of Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 was properly called, held, and conducted, and that notice of such hearing was published and provided in accordance with the law; and

B. That the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 should be the proposed area of land more fully described in the property description attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and depicted on the map attached hereto as Exhibit "B"; and

C. That the improvements sought to be made in Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 are feasible and practical and would be a benefit to the land to be included therein and to the City of San Angelo following expiration of an executed tax abatement agreement; and

D. That the area of land to be designated as Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 is reasonably likely, as a result of this designation, to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the property and would contribute to the economic development of the City of San Angelo.

SECTION 3: Pursuant to Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, the real property described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B", is hereby designated as a reinvestment zone and for identification is assigned the name "Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2". The property within Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 is eligible for commercial-industrial tax abatement effective on the final passage of this Ordinance. The designation of Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 shall expire five (5) years after the final passage of this Ordinance but may be renewed as provided by law.

SECTION 4: The designation of Reinvestment Zone No. 24-2 does not obligate the City of San Angelo to enter into any tax abatement agreement with any person or entity for the abatement of taxes for any real or personal property located within the zone, or any other City provided incentives.

SECTION 5: Should any section, provision, clause, or word of this Ordinance be declared unconstitutional or invalid for any reason, the remainder of this Ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be effective on, from and after final passage by City Council.

INTRODUCED with public hearing the 3rd day of September, 2024 and finally PASSED this 17th day of September, 2024.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

_____

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Heather Stastny, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

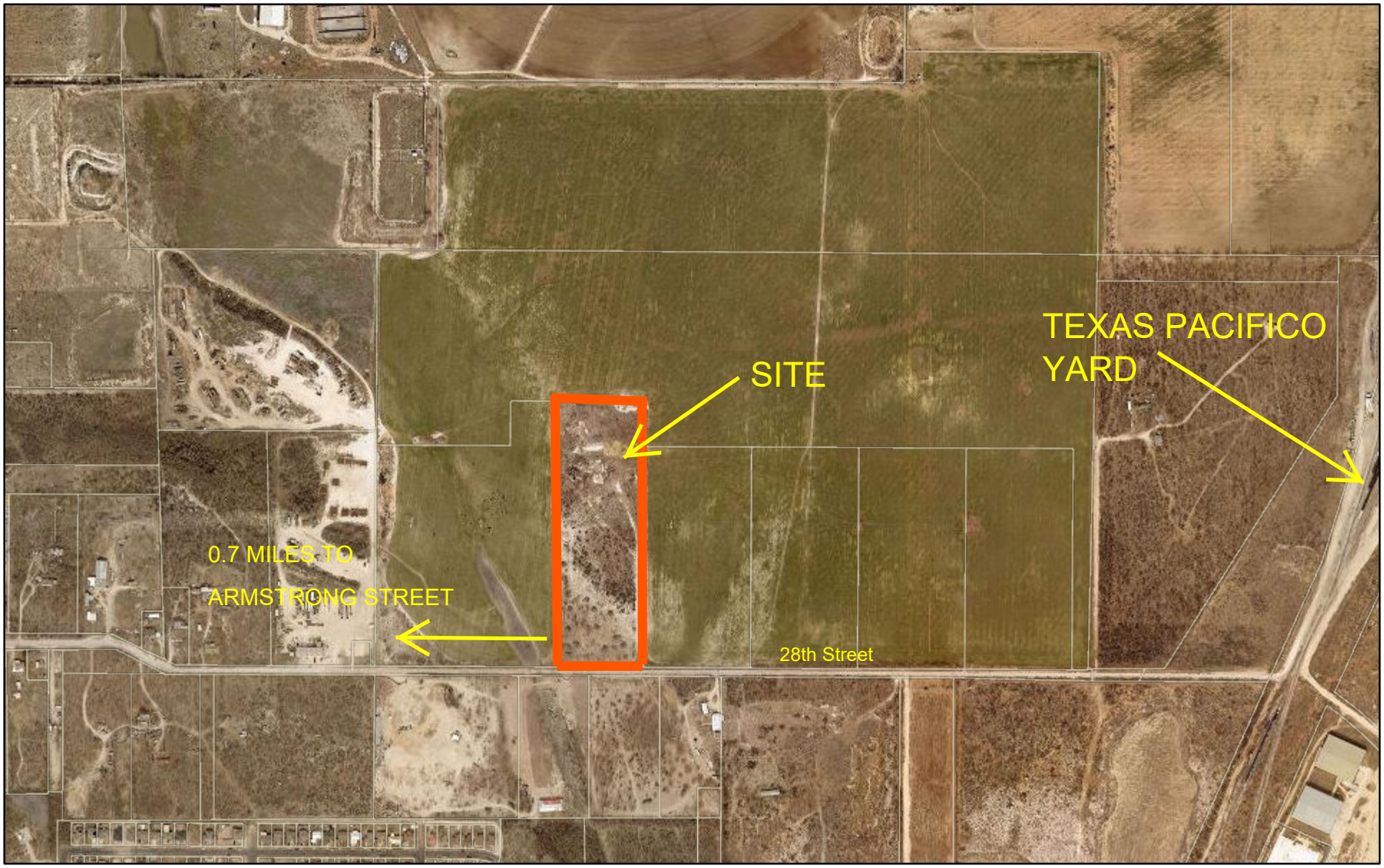
Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"
Legal Description

12.9 acres of land, more or less, out of a 32-acre tract of land, more or less, out of Survey 1114, Abstract No. 8036, F. Tankersley, Tom Green County, Texas, and being more particularly described as all of Exhibit B, labeled as Parcel Two, consisting of five tracts of land comprising 32 acres, in that certain Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien from Western Iron Works, Inc., a Texas Corporation, to Marty Frey Trucking, Inc., a Texas Corporation, dated June 1, 2007, recorded in Instrument No. 633054, Official Public Records, Tom Green County, Texas.

EXHIBIT “B”

EXHIBIT B



7/2/2024, 9:08:36 AM

Parcels

PROJECT BESS

1:9,028

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 mi

0 0.1 0.2 0.4 km

COSA GIS Division

ArcGIS Web AppBuilder

none | COSA GIS Division | COSA GIS Divisions | City of San Angelo Copyright 1987-2014 |

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

Requestor: Theresa James, City Attorney, Legal

Meeting Date: September 3, 2024

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance amending Chapter 11 "Utilities", Article 11.05 "Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan" of the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances (Presentation made by Public Works Executive Director Shane Kelton and City Attorney Theresa James)

Staff Recommendation:

Adopt

Summary/History:

The City of San Angelo reviews and updates the Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plan ("Plan") every five years in order to adjust goals and targets, and take into account new technology and new best management practices.

On June 18, 2024, the City of San Angelo City Council adopted by resolution a 2024 version of the Plan. The adopted Plan was presented to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for review and approval. The TCEQ requested additional changes which have been incorporated into the attached ordinance.

The attached ordinance codifies the 2024 Water Conservation Drought Contingency Plan as revised, providing the City with the ability to enforce violations of the plan.

Funding Source(s):

Financial Impact:

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Enacting Ordinance Water Conservation Drought Contingency Plan — Enacting Ordinance Water Conservation Drought Contingency Plan.docx

2.	Exhibit A Water Conservation Drought Contingency Plan	Exhibit A Water Conservation Drought Contingency Plan.docx

Presentation:

Shane Kelton, Theresa James

Approvals/Reviews:

Theresa James	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Heather Stastny	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 11 "UTILITIES", ARTICLE 11.05 "WATER CONSERVATION AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLAN" OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

1) **THAT**, CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE 11.05 of the Code of Ordinances is hereby amended to read as depicted on Exhibit A.

2) **THAT,** the ordinance was adopted after two readings of the San Angelo City Council with public hearing.

3) THAT, the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

4) THAT, this Ordinance shall be effective upon passage.

INTRODUCED on the 3rd day of September, 2024, and finally PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on this the 17th day of September, 2024.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

_____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Heather Stastny, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Theresa James, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
CODE OF ORDINANCES
CHAPTER 11 UTILITIES

ARTICLE 11.05 WATER CONSERVATION AND DROUGHT CONTINGENCY PLANS

Sec. 11.05.001 Purpose

~~The purpose of the water conservation and drought contingency plan~~This Article establishes the city's water conservation plan and drought contingency plan, as defined in title 30, section 288.1, of the Texas Administrative Code, as amended. The combined purpose of the plans is to encourage water conservation at all times and to establish strategies and procedures for identifying, classifying, and handling temporary and recurring~~a~~ water supply shortages and~~/or a~~ water demand ~~emergency~~ emergencies effectively and efficiently.

(Ordinance adopted 2-7-12)

Sec. 11.05.002 Water conservation measures

The city will utilize the following strategies to encourage, promote and require citizens to conserve water at all times.

1) *Conservation plan.* The "City of San Angelo Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan," as adopted by Council by resolution, on file in the office of the city clerk, and available for public inspection, is adopted and incorporated herein (the "Plan").

    a. *Implementation.* The director of water utilities will act as the administrator of the ~~water conservation plan~~Plan. The administrator will oversee the execution and implementation of all elements of the program and will be responsible for supervising the promulgation and retention of records for program verification.

2) *Plumbing code*. The city plumbing code has provision for water-conserving plumbing devices. The city will enforce the requirements of the code to ensure the use of water-saving devices.

3) *Universal metering.* All users of municipal treated water, except for fire sprinkler lines, will be metered.

4) *Water supply meters.* The city metering devices will record water use with an accuracy of plus or minus five percent in order to measure and account for the amount of raw water diverted from the source of supply.

5) *Restaurants.* Restaurants shall not serve water to their customers except when specifically requested by the customer.

6) *Waste of water.* As defined below, shall be prohibited.

    a. Allowing treated or raw city water, greywater, reclaimed water or well water to run

off property to a gutter, street, alley, ditch or drainage facility and drain for more than 150 feet downgrade of the point of entry into such gutter, street, alley, ditch or drainage facility.

b. Failure to repair a controllable leak.

7) *Prohibited watering hours*. The use of treated or raw city water, greywater or reclaimed water for watering lawns, gardens, landscape areas, trees, golf courses, shrubs or other plants being grown outdoors (not in a nursery) shall be prohibited between the hours of 12:00 noon and 6:00 p.m. daily from April 1 through October 31.

8) *Watering frequency.* The use of treated or raw city water, greywater or reclaimed water for watering lawns, landscape areas, trees, gardens, golf courses (except greens), shrubs or other plants being grown outdoors (not in a nursery) shall be allowed at a frequency of twice every seven days during the period of April 1 through October 31 and once every seven days during the period of November 1 through March 31. Golf course greens may be watered once per day year-round.

9) *New landscape.* Watering of newly seeded or sodded lawns or newly planted trees, shrubs or landscape plants will be allowed at the following frequency provided written notification is given to the city code compliance division or water conservation division of the watering schedule:

a. Days 1—14 from planting: three times per day every day of such period at any time of day.

b. Days 15—28 from planting: twice per day every day of such period at any time of day.

10) Allowable application rates. The maximum amount of treated or raw city water, greywater or reclaimed water applied to established lawns, landscape plants, golf courses (except greens) or shrubs shall not exceed one inch per week.

11) Drip irrigation. Landscape or foundation watering with a drip irrigation system such as a soaker hose, deep root watering system, drip pipe or tape, or bubbler shall be permitted on any day and at any time of day provided that the total amount of water applied shall not exceed one inch per week. For the purpose of this article, drip irrigation shall mean a water-saving irrigation system designed to emit water at low volumes and low pressures directly onto or below the soil surface without airborne streams or droplets.

12) Hand watering. Hand watering of lawns, gardens, landscape areas, trees, shrubs or other plants being grown outdoors or foundations may be done on any day, except during the prohibited watering hours, provided the allowable application rate is not exceeded. Hand watering shall be watering with a hose that is hand-held for the duration of the irrigation event, or watering with a container of five gallons or less.

13) Excessive usage of water. Excessive usage of water as defined below shall be prohibited and shall be a violation of the water conservation and drought contingency plan:

a. Any use of water by a customer in excess of the maximum allowable application rates under subsection (10) above.

14) ~~Contracts including contract extensions, with other political subdivisions, water supply corporations or water suppliers entered into or renewed after adoption of the plan. Any~~ In addition to the requirements in Section XIV of the City of San Angelo Water Conservation Plan and Drought Contingency Plan regarding wholesale water contract requirements, any political subdivision, water supply corporation, or water supplier that contracts with the city for the purchase of water shall adopt applicable provisions of the city's water conservation and drought contingency plan. Contracts for the sale of water that are already in effect will be revised to reflect the applicable provisions of the city's most current water conservation and drought contingency plan when the contracts are renewed or extended. To the extent of the city's legal authority, the city shall require the city's wholesale customers to issue a public notice advising their water customers of required drought management measures declared in the city as follows in section 11.05.003.

a. In the event that the triggering criteria specified in section 11.05.003(f) of the plan for Water Supply Stage - Drought Level III have been met, the city manager is hereby authorized to ~~initiate allocation of water supplies~~curtail water deliveries to or diversions by wholesale water customers on a pro rata basis in accordance with Texas Water Code section 11.039, as it may be amended, and according to the following water allocation policies and procedures.

b. A wholesale customer's monthly allocation shall be a percentage of the customer's water usage baseline. The percentage will be set by resolution of the city council based on the administrator's assessment of the severity of the water shortage condition and the need to curtail water diversions and/or deliveries and may be adjusted periodically by resolution of the city council as conditions warrant. Once pro rata allocation is in effect, water diversions by or deliveries to each wholesale customer shall be limited to the allocation established for each month.

c. Upon initiation of pro rata water allocation, the water utility director shall provide notice, by certified mail, to each wholesale water customer informing them of their monthly water usage allocations and shall notify the news media and the executive director of the ~~state~~ Texas ~~commission~~ Commission on ~~environmental~~ Environmental ~~quality~~Quality.

15) Water demand emergency. In the event the quantity of water usage from the city's water distribution system reaches a level that exceeds the amount which may be treated or safely delivered through the system, the water utilities director shall notify the city manager and the city council of such an occurrence. The city council shall be authorized to limit the use of water by passage of a resolution outlining such limitations, which shall remain in effect until the water demand emergency can be met. Upon initiation of a water demand emergency, the water utility director shall provide notice, by certified mail, to the executive director of the ~~state~~ Texas ~~commission~~ Commission on ~~environmental~~ Environmental ~~quality~~ Quality and shall notify the news media.

16) Water supply emergency. In the event of a water system failure or emergency (i.e., pressure zone deficiencies, chemical spills, broken water mains, power outages, failures of storage

tanks or other equipment, treatment plant breakdown and/or water contamination) which limits the amount of water which may be treated or safely delivered through the system, the water utilities director shall notify the city manager and city council of such occurrence. The city council shall be authorized to limit the use of water by passage of a resolution outlining such limitations, which shall remain in effect until the water supply emergency can be met. Upon initiation of a water supply emergency, the water utility director shall provide notice, by certified mail, to the executive director of the ~~state~~ Texas ~~commission~~ Commission on ~~environmental~~ Environmental ~~quality~~ Quality and shall notify the news media.

17) Public information. The water utilities director will provide ~~regular~~ continuing public education and information about the Plan, including the importance of year-round water efficiency as delineated in the ~~plan~~Plan, and will provide general information about water supply conditions and drought plan provisions on at least an annual basis. The city will affirmatively provide opportunity for public input to the drought contingency plan at regularly scheduled City Council meetings. Prior notice of the scheduled City Council meetings are posted on the city's website. The purpose of this effort shall be to seek ~~public~~user input ~~on formulation~~ in the preparation of the drought contingency plan, for informing wholesale customers about the plan, and keep the citizenry informed about the ~~drought and~~ water conservation ~~plans~~ plan and drought contingency plans and their importance to the city's water supply.

Sec. 11.05.003 Drought stages and water management measures

a) *Water supply sources*. The city has several water supply sources that it can draw upon to meet its needs. Local surface water sources include Lake Nasworthy, Twin Buttes Reservoir, O.C. Fisher Reservoir and the South Concho River. Nonlocal surface water supplies are available to the city from O.H. Ivie Reservoir and Spence Reservoir. The city has a groundwater source in the Hickory Aquifer. When local reservoirs are full, the city's primary water supply will be from these reservoirs along with nonlocal or groundwater sources as needed. When local reservoirs are below full but above drought trigger points, the local sources may be utilized along with water brought in from nonlocal sources or groundwater sources. During drought conditions, the primary source of supply will be nonlocal sources, subject to the maximum amount available from each source, with the remaining amount of water coming from the local sources or groundwater sources that the city may develop. During each water supply level stage established in this section, the water utilities director may also use other alternative water sources with the prior approval of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality executive director as appropriate and when required (e.g., interconnection with another water system, temporary use of a non-municipal water supply, use of reclaimed water for non-potable purposes, etc.).

b) *Drought trigger point*. Whenever the total amount of water available to the city falls below the minimum criteria established for each water supply stage level, the city shall be deemed to have entered a drought stage for management of its water supplies. The water utilities director shall notify the city manager and city council upon entering the threshold of a drought stage. The council shall implement each stage by resolution. A notice of such resolution shall be published one time in the local newspaper. The criteria for each stage and the water management measures which shall be enforced are as follows in subsections d) to f).

c) *Public information.* The water utilities director will provide reports to the news media with information regarding current water supply conditions, projected water supply and demand conditions if the current drought conditions continue, and consumer information on water conservation measures and practices. Information describing each water supply stage trigger point and drought level restrictions on water use shall be prepared and published on the city's website.

d) *Water supply stage - Drought Level I.*

1) The minimum criteria for this drought stage shall be the following: The required minimum daily groundwater production coupled with the total amount of surface water available, as determined by the water utilities director, to the city from its developed water sources is less than a 24-month supply.
2) In addition to the conservation measures stated in section 11.05.002 of this article, the following additional water conservation measures shall be in force during Water Supply Stage - Drought Level I.

    i. The use of treated or raw city water for watering lawns, gardens, landscape areas, trees, shrubs, golf courses (except greens) or other plants being grown outdoors (not in a nursery) shall be prohibited at all times; provided, however, a person may do such watering which shall be once every seven days during the period of April 1 through October 31 and once every 14 days during the period of November 1 through March 31 except during the "prohibited watering hours" as stated in section 11.05.002.

    ii. Golf courses greens may be watered daily except during the "prohibited watering hours" as stated in section 11.05.002.

    iii. Watering of "new landscape" shall be allowed in accordance with the provisions as stated in section 11.05.002 for "new landscape."

3) A multiplier shall be assessed to the volumetric water fees as set forth in section A8.002(a)(7) of this code.

e) *Water supply stage - Drought Level II*.

1) The minimum criteria for this drought stage shall be the following: The required minimum daily groundwater production coupled with the total amount of surface water available, as determined by the water utilities director, to the city from its developed water sources is less than an 18-month supply.

2) In addition to the conservation measures stated in section 11.05.002 of this article, the following additional water conservation measures shall be in force during Water Supply Stage - Drought Level II:

    i. The use of treated or raw city water for watering lawns, gardens, landscape areas, trees, shrubs, golf courses (except greens) or other plants being grown outdoors (not in a nursery) shall be prohibited at all times; provided, however, a person may do such watering which shall be once every seven days during the period of April 1

through October 31 and once every 14 days during the period of November 1 through March 31 except during the "prohibited watering hours" as stated in section 11.05.002.

ii. Golf course greens may be watered daily except during the "prohibited watering hours" as stated in section 11.05.002.

iii. Watering of "new landscape" shall not be allowed as stated in section 11.05.002 for "new landscape."

3) A multiplier shall be assessed to the volumetric water fees as set forth in section A8.002(a)(7) of this code.

f) *Water supply stage - Drought Level III*.

1) The minimum criteria for this drought stage shall be the following: The required minimum daily groundwater production coupled with the total amount of surface water available, as determined by the water utilities director, to the city from its developed water sources is less than a 12-month supply.

2) In addition to the water conservation measures stated in section 11.05.002 of this article, the following water conservation measures shall be in force during Water Supply Stage - Drought Level III:

i. The use of treated or raw city water for watering of lawns, gardens, landscape areas, golf courses (including greens), shrubs or other plants being grown outdoors is prohibited. Hand watering or drip irrigation of trees and foundations may be done on days and at times as established by the city council.

ii. The use of treated or raw city water to fill, refill or maintain the level of any fountain or swimming pool is prohibited.

iii. Washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, or other types of vehicles or mobile equipment is prohibited except, if the health, safety and welfare of the public is contingent upon vehicle cleaning, as determined by the director of city health services, then the washing of such vehicles shall be allowed.

3) A multiplier shall be assessed to the volumetric water fees as set forth in section A8.002(a)(7) of this code.

Sec. 11.05.004 Exceptions and variances

a) *Authority of city council.* The city council may allow exceptions to any of the provisions of this article. The council may place conditions on any exception.

b) *Exceptions to watering restrictions*. There shall be an exception to the prohibitions of this article

regarding watering restrictions:

1) Use of water for installing, testing and repairing sprinkler systems.

2) Watering frequency and schedules for public parks, athletic facilities, schools, colleges and cemeteries shall be as approved by the city council.

c) *Variances*.

1) A person desiring an exemption from any provision of this article shall file a petition for variance with the city manager. All petitions for variances shall be reviewed and acted upon by the city council. The petition shall include at a minimum the following information:

i. Name and address of the petitioner(s).

ii. Purpose and estimated amount of water use.

iii. Specific provision(s) of this article from which the petitioner is requesting an exemption.

iv. Detailed statement as to how the specific provision of this article adversely affects the petitioner or what damage or harm will occur to the petitioner or others if the petitioner complies with this article.

v. Description of the relief requested.

vi. Period of time for which the variance is sought.

vii. Alternative water use restrictions or other measures the petitioner is taking or proposes to take to meet the intent of this article and the effective date of such other measures.

viii. Other pertinent information.

ix. A statement that petitioner has not within the last six months intentionally violated the current ordinance for which a variance is sought or, if such violations have occurred, a statement setting out all reasons why such ordinance was violated.

2) The city council may grant a variance from the requirements of this article after determining that, because of special circumstances applicable to the applicant, compliance with this article:

i. Cannot be technically accomplished during the expected duration of the water supply shortage or other condition for which this article is in effect;

ii. Will cause undue hardship on a program or service offered by a public entity; or

iii. Substantially threatens the applicant's primary source of income.

3) Additionally, the city council may grant a variance from the requirements of this article if it determines that the applicant can implement alternative water use restrictions which meet or exceed the intent of this article. The city council shall approve specific alternative water use restrictions.

4) Any variance granted by the city council may be revoked after a determination by the city council that revocation is necessary for the public health and safety or upon a finding that the holder of a variance allowing alternative water use restrictions has not complied with such alternative restrictions.

Sec. 11.05.005 Implementation and service restrictions

a) *Implementation.*

1) The water utilities director for the city will act as the administrator of the ~~water conservation drought contingency plan~~Plan. The administrator will oversee the execution and implementation of all elements of the water conservation and drought contingency programs. The administrator will be responsible for supervising the promulgation and retention of adequate records for program verification.

2) The water conservation plan will be maintained for the duration of the city's financial obligation to the state under the state revolving loan fund program.

b) *Contracts with other political subdivisions, water supply corporations or water suppliers.* Any political subdivision, water supply corporation, or water supplier that contracts with the city for the purchase of water shall adopt applicable provisions of the city's water conservation and drought contingency plan. Contracts for the sale of water that are already in effect will be revised to reflect the applicable provisions of the city's most current water conservation and drought contingency plan when the contracts are renewed. Every wholesale water contract entered into or renewed after this Article becomes effective, including contract extensions, must include a provision stating that, in case of a shortage of water resulting from drought, the water to be distributed shall be divided pro rata in accordance with Texas Water Code section 11.039, as it may be amended.

c) *Service restrictions*. The ~~water conservation and drought contingency p~~Plan shall be enforced by the following service restrictions:

1) Water service taps will not be provided to customers not meeting the plan requirements.

2) The inclining block water rate structure should encourage retrofitting of old plumbing fixtures which use large quantities of water.

3) Customers who do not pay their water bills shall be subject to discontinuance or disconnection of service.

4) The building inspection department will not certify new construction which fails to meet the

plan requirements.

Sec. 11.05.006 Enforcement

a) Violations of any provisions of the water conservation and drought contingency plan may be enforced as follows:

1) *First violation*. Any person or entity as defined under this chapter may be given a verbal or written warning.

2) *Second and subsequent violations*.

i. Violation of any provision of the water conservation and drought contingency plan constitutes a class C misdemeanor offense for which a citation may be issued.

ii. Second and subsequent violations shall be punishable by a maximum fine of up to $2,000.00 per day per violation as provided by section 1.01.009 of the Code of Ordinances of the city.

iii. Proof of a culpable mental state is not required for a conviction of an offense under this section. Each day any person or entity fails to comply with the water conservation and drought contingency plan is a separate violation.

3) *Third and subsequent violations*. For third and subsequent violations of the water conservation and drought contingency plan, the water utilities director shall, upon due notice to the customer, be authorized to discontinue water service to the premises where such violations occur. Services discontinued or disconnected under such circumstances shall be restored only upon payment of charges as provided for in article 11.02, division 2.

b) Compliance with any provision of the water conservation and drought contingency plan may be enforced by civil court action as provided by state and federal law.